



STATE OF DELAWARE  
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT  
OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

# **State of Delaware**

## **Heavy Duty Trucks, Parts and Service**

### **Request for Proposal**

### **Contract No. GSS20617-HVY\_TRUCKS**

*January 17, 2020*

**- Deadline to Respond -**  
**February 11, 2020**  
**3:00 PM (Local Time)**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**CONTRACT NO. GSS20617-HVY\_TRUCKS**

**ALL VENDORS:**

The enclosed packet contains a "REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL" for **Heavy Duty Trucks, Parts and Service**. The proposal consists of the following:

**Contents:**

- I. INTRODUCTION
- II. SCOPE OF WORK
- III. FORMAT FOR PROPOSAL
- IV. PROPOSAL EVALUATION PROCEDURES
- V. MANDATORY PREBID MEETING
- VI. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS
- VII. PROPOSAL REPLY SECTION

**ATTACHMENTS**

Appendix A – SCOPE OF WORK AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Appendix B – PRICING FORMS

**\*\* Ctrl+Click on the headings above will take you directly to the section.**

In order for your proposal to be considered, the Proposal Reply Section shall be executed completely and correctly and returned in a sealed envelope **clearly displaying the contract number and vendor name** by 3:00pm (Local Time) February 11, 2020 to be considered.

**Proposals must be mailed to:**

**State of Delaware  
Government Support Services  
Contracting Section  
100 Enterprise Place, Suite 4  
Dover, DE 19904-8202**

Please review and follow the information and instructions contained in the General Provisions and this Request for Proposal (RFP). Should you need additional information, please call Dennis J Smith at 302-857-4544 or email [dennis.smith@delaware.gov](mailto:dennis.smith@delaware.gov).

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

## I. INTRODUCTION

### A. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Request for Proposal is to obtain sealed proposals for Heavy Duty Trucks, Parts and Service.

It is the goal of this Request for Proposal to identify a vendor(s) and execute a contract to identify vendors and execute contracts to purchase multiple types of heavy-duty trucks.

### 1. COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL

It has been determined by Director, Government Support Services, pursuant to **Delaware Code Title 29, Chapter 6924 (a)** that this solicitation be offered as a request for competitive sealed proposals because the use of competitive sealed bidding is not practical and/or not in the best interest of the State. The use of competitive sealed proposals is necessary to:

- Use a contract other than a fixed-price type; or
- Conduct oral or written discussions with vendors concerning technical and price aspects of their proposals; or
- Afford vendors an opportunity to revise their proposals through best and final offers; or
- Compare the different price, quality and contractual factors of the proposals submitted; or
- Award a contract in which price is not the determining factor.

### 2. CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

This contract will be issued to cover the requirements for all State Agencies and shall be accessible to any School District, Political Subdivision, Municipality, Volunteer Fire Company or higher education entity receiving state funds. Furthermore, this contract shall be accessible to all other entities as identified by Del. Code, Chapter 69, Title 29 § 6910.

### 3. MANDATORY USE CONTRACT

**REF: Title 29, Chapter 6911(d) Delaware Code.** All Covered Agencies as defined in 29 Del. C. §6902(6) shall procure all material, equipment and nonprofessional services through the statewide contracts administered by Government Support Services, Office of Management and Budget. Delaware State University, Delaware Technical and Community College, school districts, and the Legislative Branch are specifically exempted from the requirements of this subchapter. In addition, the Delaware Transit Corporation is exempt from the entire procurement chapter. Pursuant to 29 Del. C. §6904(l) and (n) respectively, the Department of Elections and the Board of Pension Trustees have certain exemptions from the procurement chapter which may or may not apply to this Request for Proposals.

### 4. COOPERATIVE USE OF AWARD

As a publicly competed contract awarded in compliance with 29 DE Code Chapter 69, this contract is available for use by other states and/or governmental entities through a participating addendum. Interested parties should contact the State Contract Procurement Officer identified in the contract for instruction. Final approval for permitting participation in this contract resides with the Director of Government Support Services and in no way places any obligation upon the awarded vendor(s).

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**5. MULTIPLE SOURCE AWARD**

The Agency reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor pursuant to 29 Del.C. §6926. Government Support Services reserves the right to reject any or all bids in whole or in part, to make multiple awards, partial awards, award by types, item by item, or lump sum total, whichever may be most advantageous to the State of Delaware.

**6. POTENTIAL CONTRACT OVERLAP**

Vendors shall be advised that the State, at its sole discretion, shall retain the right to solicit for goods and/or services as required by its agencies and as it serves the best interest of the State. As needs are identified, there may exist instances where contract deliverables, and/or goods or services to be solicited and subsequently awarded, overlap previous awards. The State reserves the right to reject any or all bids in whole or in part, to make partial awards, to award to multiple vendors during the same period, to award by types, on a zone-by-zone basis or on an item-by-item or lump sum basis item by item, or lump sum total, whichever may be most advantageous to the State of Delaware.

**7. SUPPLEMENTAL SOLICITATION**

The State reserves the right to advertise a supplemental solicitation during the term of the Agreement if deemed in the best interest of the State.

**8. CONTRACT PERIOD**

Each Vendor's contract shall be valid for **two (2)** year period from **March 15, 2020** through **March 14, 2022**. Each contract may be renewed for **three (3) one (1)** year periods through negotiation between the Vendor and Government Support Services. Negotiation may be initiated no later than ninety (90) days prior to the termination of the current agreement.

The State reserves the right to extend this contract on a month-to-month basis for a period of up to three months after the term of the full contract has been completed.

**B. KEY RFP DATES/MILESTONES**

The following dates and milestones apply to this RFP and subsequent contract award. Vendors are advised that these dates and milestones are not absolute and may change due to unplanned events during the bid proposal and award process.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
RFP Availability to Vendors	January 17, 2020
<b>Mandatory</b> Pre-bid Conference	January 23, 2020 at 10:00am local time
Written Questions Due No Later Than (NLT)	January 23, 2020 by 4:30pm local time
Written Answers Due/Posted to Website NLT	January 30, 2020
Proposals Due NLT	February 11, 2020
Public Proposal Opening	February 11, 2020
Contract Award	Will occur within 90 days of bid opening

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**C. INQUIRIES & QUESTIONS**

We welcome your interest in working with us, and we will be pleased to answer any questions you may have in formulating your response to this Request for Proposal.

All questions with regard to the interpretation of this solicitation, drawings, or specifications, or any other aspect of this RFP must be received in writing by January 23, 2020. All questions will be answered in writing by January 30, 2020 and posted on <http://bids.delaware.gov/> website. All questions must make specific reference to the section(s) and page numbers from this RFP where applicable. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding.

**D. RFP DESIGNATED CONTACT**

All requests, questions, or other communications about this RFP shall be made in writing to the State of Delaware. Address all communications to the person listed below; communications made to other State of Delaware personnel or attempting to ask questions by phone or in person will not be allowed or recognized as valid and may disqualify the vendor. Vendors should rely only on written statements issued by the RFP designated contact.

**State of Delaware  
Government Support Services  
100 Enterprise Place, Suite 4  
Dover, DE 19904-8202  
Or  
[Dennis.smith@delaware.gov](mailto:Dennis.smith@delaware.gov)**

To ensure that written requests are received and answered in a timely manner, electronic mail (e-mail) correspondence is acceptable, but other forms of delivery, such as postal and courier services can also be used.

**E. CONTACT WITH STATE EMPLOYEE**

Direct contact with State of Delaware employees other than the State of Delaware Designated Contact regarding this RFP is expressly prohibited without prior consent. Vendors directly contacting State of Delaware employees risk elimination of their proposal from further consideration. Exceptions exist only for organizations currently doing business in the State who require contact in the normal course of doing that business.

**II. SCOPE OF WORK**

**A. OVERVIEW**

The Vendor(s) shall provide all equipment, materials and labor to supplement the State of Delaware's need for as described herein. The contract will require the Vendor(s) to cooperate with the ordering agency to insure the State receives the most current state-of-the-art material and/or services.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**B. BACKGROUND**

These specifications are intended to meet the requirements for Heavy-Duty Trucks ranging from 19,500# GVW to 68,000# GVW. It is our intent to select one or more firms to provide the vehicles listed under the referenced specifications.

**C. STATEMENT OF NEEDS**

This document contains general information relating to the procedural requirements in the preparation of proposals, performance and specification requirements, and proposer characteristics, which must be met in order for a proposal to receive consideration.

**D. DETAILED REQUIREMENTS**

The technical requirements of this RFP are stated in Appendix A. Vendors must provide pricing for the items listed in the Excel Spreadsheet, Appendix B.

**III. FORMAT FOR PROPOSAL**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

This section prescribes the mandatory format for the presentation of a proposal in response to this RFP. Each Vendor must provide every component listed in the order shown in this RFP, using the format prescribed for each component. A proposal may be rejected if it is incomplete or conditional.

**B. PROPOSAL RESPONSE**

The Request for Proposal may contain pre-printed forms for use by the vendor in submitting its proposal. The forms required by this solicitation shall be considered mandatory, prevailing documents.

When preprinted forms are used, the forms shall contain basic information such as description of the item and the estimated quantities and shall have blank spaces for use by the vendor for entering information such as unit bid price, total bid price, as applicable.

The Vendor's proposal shall be written in ink or typewritten on the form provided, and any corrections or erasures **MUST** be initialed by vendor's representative completing the bid submission.

If items are listed with a zero quantity, Vendor shall state unit price **ONLY** (intended for open end purchases where estimated requirements are not known). The proposal shall show a total bid price for each item bid and the total bid price of the proposal excluding zero quantity items.

Vendors' proposal must respond to each and every requirement outlined in the RFP criteria in order to be considered responsive. Proposals must be clear and concise.

**C. NON-CONFORMING PROPOSALS**

Non-conforming proposals will not be considered. Non-conforming proposals are defined as those that do not meet the requirements of this RFP. The determination of whether an RFP requirement is substantive or a mere formality shall reside solely within the State of Delaware.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**D. CONCISE PROPOSALS**

The State of Delaware discourages overly lengthy and costly proposals. It is the desire that proposals be prepared in a straightforward and concise manner. Unnecessarily elaborate brochures or other promotional materials beyond those sufficient to present a complete and effective proposal are not desired. The State of Delaware's interest is in the quality and responsiveness of the proposal.

**E. COVER LETTER**

Each proposal will have a cover letter on the letterhead of the company or organization submitting the proposal. The cover letter must briefly summarize the Vendor's ability to provide the services specified in the RFP. The cover letter shall be signed by a representative who has the legal capacity to enter the organization into a formal contract with Government Support Services.

**F. TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Each proposal must include a Table of Contents with page numbers for each of the required components of the proposal.

**G. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES AND QUALIFICATIONS**

Each proposal must contain a detailed description of how the Vendor will provide the goods and services outlined in this RFP. This part of the proposal may also include descriptions of any enhancements or additional services or qualifications the Vendor will provide that are not mentioned in this RFP.

**H. DISCOUNT**

Vendors are invited to offer in their proposal value added discounts (i.e. speed to pay discounts for specific payment terms). Cash or separate discounts should be computed and incorporated into unit bid price(s).

**I. SAMPLES OR BROCHURES**

Samples or brochures may be required by the agency for evaluation purposes. They shall be such as to permit the Agency to compare and determine if the item offered complies with the intent of the specifications.

**J. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF UNDERSTANDING OF TERMS**

By submitting a bid, each vendor shall be deemed to acknowledge that it has carefully read all sections of this RFP, including all forms, schedules and exhibits hereto, and has fully informed itself as to all existing conditions and limitations.

**K. BID BOND REQUIREMENT**

**The Bid Bond requirement has been waived.**

**L. PERFORMANCE BOND REQUIREMENT**

**The Performance Bond requirement has waived.**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**M. NUMBER OF COPIES WITH MAILING OF PROPOSAL**

To be considered, all proposals must be submitted in writing and respond to the items outlined in this RFP. The State reserves the right to reject any non-responsive or non-conforming proposals. Each proposal must be submitted with one (1) paper copy and one (1) electronic copy on CD, DVD media disk or USB Memory Stick. The paper copy shall be marked "Master Copy" and will contain original signatures in all locations requiring a vendor signature. The remaining copies do not require original signatures. CD, DVD media disk or USB memory Stick must contain the proposal response, excluding Appendix B, saved in PDF format. Appendix B Excel sheets is to be saved in Excel format.

All properly sealed and marked proposals are to be sent to the State of Delaware and received no later than **3:00 PM** (Local Time) on **February 11, 2020**. The Proposals may be delivered by Express Delivery (e.g., FedEx, UPS, etc.), US Mail, or by hand to:

**State of Delaware  
Government Support Services  
Contracting Section  
100 Enterprise Place, Suite 4  
Dover, DE 19904-8202  
Attn: Dennis J Smith**

Any proposal submitted by US Mail shall be sent by either certified or registered mail. Any proposal received after the date and time deadline referenced above shall not be considered and shall be returned unopened. The proposing vendor bears the risk of delays in delivery. The contents of any proposal shall not be disclosed as to be made available to competing entities during the negotiation process.

Upon receipt of vendor proposals, each vendor shall be presumed to be thoroughly familiar with all specifications and requirements of this RFP. The failure or omission to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve vendors from any obligation in respect to this RFP.

The State reserves the right to award the proposed contract to multiple Vendors if the Head of the Agency determines that such an award is in the best interest of the State.

**N. PROPOSAL EXPIRATION DATE**

Prices quoted in the proposal shall remain fixed and binding on the bidder at least the 2020 Model year. Delaware reserves the right to ask for an extension of time if needed.

**O. WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS**

A Vendor may withdraw its proposal unopened after it has been deposited, if such a request is made prior to the time set for the opening of the proposal.

**P. PROPOSAL MODIFICATIONS**

Any changes, amendments or modifications to a submitted proposal requires that the original proposal be withdrawn, **prior** to the time set for the submission of the proposal, and a new proposal submitted **prior** to the deadline for submission of proposals.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Changes, amendments or modifications to proposals shall not be accepted or considered after the hour and date specified as the deadline for submission of proposals.

**Q. LATE PROPOSALS**

Proposals received after the specified date and time will not be accepted or considered. To guard against premature opening, sealed proposals shall be submitted, plainly marked with the proposal title, vendor name, and time and date of the proposal opening. Evaluation of the proposals is expected to begin shortly after the proposal due date. To document compliance with the deadline, the proposal will be date and time stamped upon receipt.

**R. ADDENDA TO THE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)**

If it becomes necessary to revise any part of this RFP, revisions will be posted at <http://bids.delaware.gov/>. By submitting an offer to the State, vendors have acknowledged receipt, understanding and commitment to comply with all materials, revisions, and addenda related to the Request for Proposal.

**S. INCURRED EXPENSES**

The State will not be responsible for any expenses incurred by the Vendor in preparing and submitting a proposal.

**T. ECONOMY OF PREPARATION**

Proposals should be prepared simply and economically, providing a straight-forward, concise description of the Vendor's offer to meet the requirements of the RFP.

**U. DISCREPANCIES AND OMISSIONS**

Vendor is fully responsible for the completeness and accuracy of their proposal, and for examining this RFP and all addenda. Failure to do so will be at the sole risk of vendor. Should vendor find discrepancies, omissions, unclear or ambiguous intent or meaning, or should any questions arise concerning this RFP, vendor shall notify the State of Delaware's Designated Contact, in writing, of such findings at least ten (10) days before the proposal opening. This will allow issuance of any necessary addenda. It will also help prevent the opening of a defective proposal and exposure of vendor's proposal upon which award could not be made. All unresolved issues should be addressed in the proposal.

Protests based on any omission or error, or on the content of the solicitation, will be disallowed if these faults have not been brought to the attention of the Designated Contact, in writing, no later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the time set for opening of the proposals.

**V. EXCEPTIONS**

Bidders may elect to take **minor exception** to the terms and conditions of this RFP by completing Attachment 3. Government Support Services shall evaluate each exception according to the intent of the terms and conditions contained herein, but Government Support Services must reject exceptions that do not conform to State bid law and/or create inequality in the treatment of bidders. Exceptions shall be considered only if they are submitted with the bid or before the date and time of the bid opening.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**Exceptions must be submitted utilizing Attachment 3 to be considered.** Exceptions listed elsewhere in the Vendor's proposal will not be considered. Government Support Services maintains sole discretion to reject any vendor exceptions that are submitted.

**W. BUSINESS REFERENCES**

Provide at least three (3) business references consisting of current or previous customers of similar scope and value using Attachment 6. Include business name, mailing address, contact name and phone number, email address, number of years doing business with, and type of work performed. Personal references cannot be considered.

**X. DOCUMENT(S) EXECUTION**

All vendors must complete and submit with its proposal the non-collusion statement that is enclosed with this Request for Proposal labeled as Attachment 2. The awarded vendor(s) will be presented with the contract form for signature and seal, if appropriate. Both of these documents shall be executed by a representative who has the legal capacity to enter the organization into a formal contract with Government Support Services.

The State of Delaware requires completion of the [Delaware Substitute Form W-9](#) to make payments to vendors. Successful completion of this form enables the creation of a State of Delaware vendor record. The Taxpayer ID (SSN or EIN) and Applicant (vendor) name are submitted to the Internal Revenue Service for "matching." If the Taxpayer ID and name do not match, the vendor record cannot be approved.

It is the applicant's responsibility to select the appropriate 1099 Withholding Type and Class. If incorporated, a business is not subject to 1099 reporting unless the business is providing legal or medical services.

Any questions about completing this form or specific comments about a form that you have submitted, please contact vendor services by phone at 302-672-5000.

**Y. SUBCONTRACTS**

Subcontracting is permitted under this RFP and contract. However, every subcontractor shall be identified in the Proposal using Attachment 7.

**Z. CONFIDENTIALITY**

Subject to applicable law or the order of a court of competent jurisdiction to the contrary, all documents submitted as part of the vendor's proposal will be treated as confidential during the evaluation process. As such, vendor proposals will not be available for review by anyone other than the State of Delaware/Proposal Evaluation Team or its designated agents. There shall be no disclosure of any vendor's information to a competing vendor prior to award of the contract unless such disclosure is required by law or by order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

The State of Delaware and its constituent agencies are required to comply with the State of Delaware Freedom of Information Act, [29 Del. C. § 10001, et seq. \("FOIA"\)](#). FOIA requires that the State of Delaware's records are public records (unless otherwise declared by FOIA or other law to be exempt from disclosure) and are subject to inspection and copying by any person upon a written request. Once a proposal is received by the State of Delaware and a decision on contract award is made, the content

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

of selected and non-selected vendor proposals will likely become subject to FOIA's public disclosure obligations.

The State of Delaware wishes to create a business-friendly environment and procurement process. As such, the State respects the vendor community's desire to protect its intellectual property, trade secrets, and confidential business information (collectively referred to herein as "confidential business information"). Proposals must contain sufficient information to be evaluated. If a vendor feels that they cannot submit their proposal without including confidential business information, they must adhere to the following procedure or their proposal may be deemed unresponsive, may not be recommended for selection, and any applicable protection for the vendor's confidential business information may be lost.

In order to allow the State to assess its ability to protect a vendor's confidential business information, vendors will be permitted to designate appropriate portions of their proposal as confidential business information.

Vendor(s) may submit portions of a proposal considered to be confidential business information in a separate, sealed envelope labeled "Confidential Business Information" and include the specific RFP number. The envelope must contain a letter from the Vendor's legal counsel describing the documents in the envelope, representing in good faith that the information in each document is not "public record" as defined by 29 Del. C. § 10002, and briefly stating the reasons that each document meets the said definitions.

Upon receipt of a proposal accompanied by such a separate, sealed envelope, the State of Delaware will open the envelope to determine whether the procedure described above has been followed. A vendor's allegation as to its confidential business information shall not be binding on the State. The State shall independently determine the validity of any vendor designation as set forth in this section. Any vendor submitting a proposal or using the procedures discussed herein expressly accepts the State's absolute right and duty to independently assess the legal and factual validity of any information designated as confidential business information. Accordingly, Vendor(s) assume the risk that confidential business information included within a proposal may enter the public domain.

**AA. PRICE NOT CONFIDENTIAL**

Vendors shall be advised that as a publicly bid contract, no Vendor shall retain the right to declare their pricing confidential.

**BB. ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 – No Proposal Reply Form  
Attachment 2 – Non-Collusion Statement  
Attachment 3 – Exceptions  
Attachment 4 – Company Profile and Capabilities  
Attachment 5 – Confidentiality and Proprietary Information  
Attachment 6 – Business References  
Attachment 7 – Subcontractor Information Form  
Attachment 8 – Monthly Usage Report  
Attachment 9 – Subcontracting (2<sup>nd</sup> Tier Spend) Report  
Attachment 10 – Office of Supplier Diversity Certification Application  
Attachment 11 – Proposal Reply Requirements  
Appendix A – Scope of Work Details

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Appendix B – Pricing Form(s) and Instructions (if applicable)

**IV. PROPOSAL EVALUATION PROCEDURES**

**A. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**1. STATE'S RIGHT TO REJECT PROPOSALS**

Government Support Services reserves the right to reject any or all proposals in whole or in part, to make multiple awards, partial awards, award by types, item by item, or lump sum total, whichever is determined to be the most advantageous to the State of Delaware. Vendors submitting proposals may be afforded an opportunity for discussion. Vendors may be requested to provide a best and final offer during the negotiation process. Negotiations may be conducted with responsible Vendors who submit proposals found to be reasonably likely to be selected for award. The contents of any proposal shall not be disclosed so as to be available to competing Vendors during the negotiation process.

**2. STATE'S RIGHT TO CANCEL SOLICITATION**

The State of Delaware reserves the right to cancel this solicitation at any time during the procurement process, for any reason or for no reason. The State of Delaware makes no commitments expressed or implied, that this process will result in a business transaction with any vendor.

This RFP does not constitute an offer by the State of Delaware. Vendor's participation in this process may result in the State of Delaware selecting your organization to engage in further discussions and negotiations toward execution of a contract. The commencement of such negotiations does not, however, signify a commitment by the State of Delaware to execute a contract nor to continue negotiations. The State of Delaware may terminate negotiations at any time and for any reason, or for no reason.

**3. FORMAL CONTRACT AND/OR PURCHASE ORDER**

No employee of the Contractor(s) is to begin any work prior to receipt of a State of Delaware Purchase Order signed by authorized representatives of the agency requesting service, properly processed through the State of Delaware Accounting Office. A purchase order, telephone call, email, fax or State credit card shall serve as the authorization to proceed with work in accordance with the bid specifications and the special instructions, once it is received by the Contractor(s).

**4. DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS**

Proposals shall be delivered in sealed envelopes, and shall bear on the outside the name and address of the Vendor as well as the designation of the contract. Proposals forwarded by U.S. Mail shall be sent first class to the address stated in this RFP. Proposals forwarded by delivery service other than the U.S. Mail or hand delivered must be delivered to the applicable addresses also stated in this RFP. All bids must clearly display the bid number on the envelope.

**State of Delaware  
Government Support Services  
100 Enterprise Place, Suite 4  
Dover, DE 19904-8202  
Attn: Dennis J Smith**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

All proposals will be accepted at the time and place set in the RFP. Vendor bears the risk of delays in delivery and any delivery costs for returned proposals. Proposals received after the time set for public opening will be returned unopened.

**5. PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS**

The proposals shall be publicly opened at the time and place specified by the Agency. Vendors or their authorized representatives are invited to be present.

Only the vendor's name and address will be read aloud during the bid opening process.

**6. DISQUALIFICATION OF VENDORS**

Any one or more of the following causes may be considered as sufficient for the disqualification of a vendor and the rejection of its proposal or proposals:

- a. More than one proposal for the same contract from an individual, firm, or corporation under the same or different names.
- b. Evidence of collusion among vendors.
- c. Unsatisfactory performance record as evidenced by past experience with the State of Delaware or on a State of Delaware central contract.
- d. Any suspension or debarment of the parent company, subsidiary or individual involved with the vendor by federal, any state or any local governments within the last five (5) years.
- e. If the unit prices are obviously unbalanced either in excess or below reasonable cost analysis values.
- f. If there are any unauthorized additions, interlineations, conditional or alternate bids or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous as to its meaning.
- g. Non-attendance of mandatory pre-bid meetings shall be cause of disqualification.

**7. AUTHORITY OF AGENCY**

On all questions concerning the interpretation of specifications, the acceptability and quality of material furnished and/or work performed, the classification of material, the execution of the work, and the determination of payment due or to become due, the decision of the Agency shall be final and binding.

**8. OR EQUAL (PRODUCTS BY NAME)**

Specifications of products by name are intended to be descriptive of quality or workmanship, finish and performance. Desirable characteristics are not intended to be restrictive. Substitutions of products for those named will be considered provided the vendor certifies that the function, characteristics, performance and endurance qualities of the material offered is equal or superior to that specified.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**9. RESPONSIVENESS AND RESPONSIBILITY OF VENDOR**

Government Support Services shall award this contract to the most responsible and responsive vendor who best meets the terms and conditions of the proposal.

1. Rejection of individual proposals. -- A proposal may be rejected for 1 or more of the following reasons:
  - a. The person responding to the solicitation is determined to be nonresponsive or non-responsible;
  - b. It is unacceptable;
  - c. The proposed price is unreasonable; or
  - d. It is otherwise not advantageous to the State.
2. Vendors whose proposals are rejected as non-responsive shall be notified in writing about the rejection.
3. Responsibility of vendors. -- It shall be determined whether a vendor is responsible before awarding a contract. Factors to be considered in determining if a vendor is responsible include:
  - a. The vendor's financial, physical, personnel or other resources, including subcontracts;
  - b. The vendor's record of performance and integrity;
  - c. Any record regarding any suspension or debarment;
  - d. Whether the vendor is qualified legally to contract with the State;
  - e. Whether the vendor supplied all necessary information concerning its responsibility; and
  - f. Any other specific criteria for a particular procurement which an agency may establish
4. If a vendor is determined to be non-responsible, the vendor shall be informed in writing.
5. The State reserves the right to waive minor irregularities, or request additional information before determining the responsiveness of the Vendor. All Vendors will be afforded the same or similar opportunities, as necessary, and will be treated with equal regard before such determinations are finalized.

**C. PROPOSAL EVALUATION COMMITTEE**

The Proposal Evaluation Committee ("Committee") is comprised of representatives of the State of Delaware.

The Committee reserves the right to:

- Select for contract or for negotiations a proposal other than that with lowest costs.
- Reject any and all proposals or portions of proposals received in response to this RFP or to make no award or issue a new RFP.
- Waive or modify any information, irregularity, or inconsistency in proposals received.
- Request modification to proposals from any or all vendors during the contract review and negotiation.
- Negotiate any aspect of the proposal with any vendor and negotiate with more than one vendor at the same time.
- Select more than one vendor pursuant to 29 Del. C. §6926. Such selection will be based on the following criteria: The communicated ability of any one vendor to meet the needs of the entire State representative of the best value to the State

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Government Support Services reserves the right to reject any or all bids in whole or in part, to make multiple awards, partial awards, award by types, item by item, or lump sum total, whichever may be most advantageous to the State of Delaware.

**D. REQUIREMENTS OF THE VENDOR**

The purpose of this section is to assist the Proposal Evaluation Committee to determine the ability of the organization to provide the materials and services described in the application. The proposal response should contain at a minimum the following information:

- Brief history of the organizations, including accreditation status, if applicable.
- Applicant's experience, if any, providing similar services. At least three references are required (See Attachment 6).
- Brief history of the subcontractor of the organization, if applicable. At least three references of subcontractor, if applicable.
- Financial information (balance sheets and income statements) for the past three years.
- Experience of the Service Technicians.
- Describe the methodology/approach used for this project including details of required service and turnaround time.
- The bidder should take special care to address all items under criteria and scoring section below.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**E. CRITERIA AND SCORING**

	EVALUATION CRITERIA	
		POINTS
1.	<b>PARTS/COMPONENTS:</b> Describe your parts availability. Where are your nearest HUBS for parts and components? Include your typical lead time for all the OEM parts and components. What is your plan if what we need you do not have available? Explain if you would consider "Parts on Demand" (POD) program. This is where you provide the part on our shelf and we pay when we use it.	30
2.	<b>TECHSVC – SOFTWARE:</b> What is your flexibility and capability for your Tech Service Bulletin (TSB)? What is your policy relative for utilization by a DE Agency? Will we have access to all the necessary data via on-line or other means? Detail all the software, diagnostic and calibrating systems, etc you would have in place and available. How long would you offer these systems to DE Agencies before costs may be incurred?	30
3.	<b>WARRANTY-REPAIRS-OPTIONS:</b> Describe your typical warranty average lead-time for warranty repairs. Where would they be performed if the work would require that you provide the repair in your facility? Describe your policy if the DE Agency chose and desired to perform the warranty repairs within their shops. Would you apply a credit or other chargeback methods to the DE account? Would the credit be applied to any type of purchase? What other creative warranty methods would you offer?	10
4.	<b>PROBLEM RESOLUTION:</b> Relative to Distributor/Dealer vendors. If/when there are potential major operational issues with the equipment, describe in detail how you would intercede with the manufacturer and what your plan would be. Also describe your willingness to bring the manufacture to the table in concert with the DE Agency for resolution. Since the contract will be awarded to a chassis vendor, describe your plan to coordinate all potential issues with the body builder, GSS vendor and other major component vendors (if any).	20
5.	<b>PRIORITY SERVICE:</b> Especially during the winter season the DE Agencies require a high priority for our equipment relative to the road readiness. Describe in detail how you would support our need in event of serious breakdowns inclusive of parts availability. Address areas including priority service and repairs (if needed). Also address if this would be performed by the contract holder or other contract sources you may have in place.	20



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

6.	MFG lead time ARO.	30
7.	Documented references for customer service experience based on fleets of DelDOT size, 300+ or larger	10
8.	Price	30
	TOTAL SCORE	180

Procurement Evaluation Committee members will assign up to the maximum number of points listed for each of the criteria listed above. For items having quantitative answers, points will be proportionate to each proposal's response. Items with qualitative answers will receive the average of points assigned by Proposal Evaluation Committee members.

#### F. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS

Once the proposals have been evaluated and negotiations have been held with the vendor(s) determined to be likely to receive an award, the Procurement Evaluation Committee issue a request for Best and Final Offers from the vendor(s).

#### G. REFERENCES

The Committee may contact any customer of the vendor, whether or not included in the vendor's reference list, and use such information in the evaluation process. Additionally, the State of Delaware may choose to visit existing installations of comparable systems, which may or may not include vendor personnel. If the vendor is involved in such site visits, the State of Delaware will pay travel costs only for State of Delaware personnel for these visits.

#### H. ORAL PRESENTATIONS

Selected vendors may be invited to make oral presentations to the Committee. The vendor representative(s) attending the oral presentation shall be technically qualified to respond to questions related to the proposed system and its components.

All of the vendor's costs associated with participation in oral discussions and system demonstrations conducted for the State of Delaware are the vendor's responsibility.

#### V. MANDATORY PREBID MEETING

A mandatory pre-bid meeting has been scheduled for **10:00 AM (local time), January 23, 2020 at Government Support Services, 100 Enterprise Place, Suite 4 Dover, DE 19904-8202. This is a mandatory meeting.** If a Vendor does not attend this meeting, they shall be disqualified and shall not be considered for further evaluation.

#### VI. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

The attached Definitions and General Provisions apply to all contracts and are part of each Request for Proposal. The requirement to furnish a bid bond and performance bond is applicable unless waived. Should the General Provisions conflict with the Special Provisions, the Special Provisions shall prevail. Vendors or their authorized

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

representatives are required to fully acquaint themselves as to State procurement laws and regulations prior to submitting bid.

**A. DEFINITIONS:** Whenever the following terms are used, their intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows:

**STATE:** The State of Delaware

**AGENCY:** State Agency as noted on cover sheet.

**BIDDER OR VENDOR:** Any individual, firm, or corporation formally submitting a proposal for the material or work contemplated, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative.

**BID INVITATION:** The "invitation to bid" or "Request for Proposal" is a packet of material sent to vendors and consists of General Provisions, Special Provisions, specifications, and enclosures.

**BOND:** The approved form of security furnished by the Vendors and its surety as a guaranty of good faith on the part of the Vendor to execute the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.

**CONTRACT:** The written agreement covering the furnishing and delivery of material or work to be performed.

**DESIGNATED OFFICIAL:** The agent authorized to act for an Agency.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS:** General Provisions are instructions pertaining to contracts in general. They contain, in summary, requirements of laws of the State, policies of the Agency, and instructions to vendors.

**LOCAL TIME:** Eastern Standard Time/Eastern Daylight Time

**OPPORTUNITY BUY:** A special offer from a supplier that is usually associated with a limited time to respond.

**PROPOSAL:** The offer of the Vendor submitted on the approved form and setting forth the Vendor's prices for performing the work or supplying the material or equipment described in the specifications.

**RFP:** Request for Proposal.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS:** Special Provisions are specific conditions or requirements peculiar to the contract under consideration and are supplemental to the General Provisions. Should the Special Provisions conflict with the General Provisions, the Special Provisions shall prevail.

**SURETY:** The corporate body which is bound with and for the contract, or which is liable, and which engages to be responsible for the Vendor's payments of all debts pertaining to and for its acceptable performance of the work for which he has contracted

**VENDOR'S DEPOSIT:** The security designated in the proposal to be furnished by the Vendor as a guaranty of good faith to enter into a contract with the Agency if the work to be performed or the material or equipment to be furnished is awarded to it.

**B. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**1. INTERPRETATION OF ESTIMATES/QUANTITIES**

- a. Unless stated otherwise, the quantities given in the RFP are to be considered to be approximate only and are given as a basis for the comparison of bids. The Agency may increase or decrease the amount of any item as may be deemed necessary or expedient, during the period of the contract. Bidders shall recognize there are no guaranteed minimum contract quantities or values associated with this solicitation.
- b. An increase or decrease in the quantity for any item is not sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit price.
- c. Vendor usage reports for previous awards, if applicable, may be found at <http://contracts.delaware.gov/> and referring to the prior award contract page. Past usage shall not be considered a guaranteed future volume.

**2. SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS**

The apparent silence of the specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from it of detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practice is to prevail and only material and workmanship of the first quality are to be used. Proof of specifications compliance will be the responsibility of the vendor.

**3. EXAMINATION OF SPECIFICATIONS AND PROVISIONS**

The Vendor shall examine carefully the proposal and the contract forms for the material contemplated. The Vendor shall investigate and satisfy itself as to the conditions to be encountered, quality and quantities of the material to be furnished, and the requirements of any Special Provisions in the RFP and the contract. The submission of a proposal shall be conclusive evidence that the Vendor has made examination of the aforementioned conditions.

**4. PRICES QUOTED**

The prices quoted are those for which the material will be furnished F.O.B. Ordering Agency and include all charges that may be imposed during the period of the contract. **All prices quoted must be in U.S. Dollars.**

All vendors that maintain a core list of products under this contract shall maintain the appropriate negotiated prices on their core list. Vendors shall routinely offer to add to the core list materiel that has been identified as necessary. The Vendors are expected to routinely update any changes to the core list with the appropriate discounts listed.

Any adjustments to a core list must receive prior written approval from the State before a core list can be changed by the Vendor. Changes include but are not limited to the migration of items on and off the core list as well as any price adjustments from the original agreed upon pricing.

**5. PUBLIC INSPECTION OF PROPOSALS**

All documents submitted as part of the vendor's proposal will be deemed confidential during the evaluation process. Vendor proposals will not be available for review by anyone other than the State of

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Delaware/Proposal Evaluation Committee or its designated agents. There shall be no disclosure of any vendor's information to a competing vendor prior to award of the contract.

The State of Delaware is a public agency as defined by state law, and as such, it is subject to the Delaware Freedom of Information Act, 29 Del. C. Ch. 100. Under the law, all the State of Delaware's records are public records (unless otherwise declared by law to be confidential) and are subject to inspection and copying by any person. Vendor(s) are advised that once a proposal is received by the State of Delaware and a decision on contract award is made, its contents will become public record and nothing contained in the proposal will be deemed to be confidential except proprietary information.

Vendor(s) shall not include any information in their proposal that is proprietary in nature or that they would not want to be released to the public. Proposals must contain sufficient information to be evaluated and a contract written without reference to any proprietary information. If a vendor feels that they cannot submit their proposal without including proprietary information, they must adhere to the following procedure or their proposal may be deemed unresponsive and will not be recommended for selection. Vendor(s) must submit such information in a separate, sealed envelope labeled "Proprietary Information" with the RFP number. The envelope must contain a letter from the Vendor's legal counsel describing the documents in the envelope, representing in good faith that the information in each document is not "public record" as defined by 29 Del. C. § 10002(d), and briefly stating the reasons that each document meets the said definitions.

Upon receipt of a proposal accompanied by such a separate, sealed envelope, the State of Delaware will open the envelope to determine whether the procedure described above has been followed.

## **6. LAWS TO BE OBSERVED**

The Vendor is presumed to know and shall strictly comply with all Federal, State, or County laws, and City or Town ordinances and regulations in any manner affecting the conduct of the work. The Vendor shall indemnify and save harmless the State of Delaware, the Agency, and all Officers, Agency and Servants thereof against any claim or liability arising from or based upon the violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, or decrees whether by itself, by its employees, or by its subcontractor(s).

## **7. APPLICABLE LAW AND JURISDICTION**

This bid, any resulting contract, and any and all litigation or other disputes arising therefrom, in connection with, or related hereto shall be governed by the applicable laws, regulations and rules of evidence of the State of Delaware. Bidder submits to personal jurisdiction in the State of Delaware. Any and all litigation or other disputes arising out of, in connection with, or relating to this bid, and any resulting contract, shall be brought exclusively in a court in the State of Delaware or the United States District Court of the District of Delaware as applicable.

## **8. SEVERABILITY**

If any term or provision of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or otherwise unenforceable, the same shall not affect the other terms or provisions hereof or the whole of this Agreement, but such term or provision shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary in the court's opinion to render such term or provision enforceable, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced accordingly, preserving to the fullest permissible extent the intent and agreements of the parties herein set forth.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**9. PERMITS AND LICENSES**

All necessary permits, licenses, insurance policies, etc. required by local, State or Federal laws, shall be provided by the Vendor at its own expense.

**10. PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIAL AND PROCESSES**

- a. The Vendor shall provide for the use of any patented design, device, material, or process to be used or furnished under this contract by suitable legal agreement with the patentee or owner, and shall file a copy of this agreement with the Agency.
- b. The Vendor and the surety shall hold and save harmless the State of Delaware, the Agency, the Director, their Officers or Agents from any and all claims because of the use of such patented design, device, material, or process in connection with the work agreed to be performed under this contract.

**11. EMERGENCY TERMINATION OF CONTRACT**

- a. Due to restrictions which may be established by the United States Government on material, or work, a contract may be terminated by the cancellation of all or portions of the contract.
- b. In the event the Vendor is unable to obtain the material required to complete the items of work included in the contract because of restrictions established by the United States Government and if, in the opinion of the Agency, it is impractical to substitute other available material, or the work cannot be completed within a reasonable time, the incomplete portions of the work may be cancelled, or the contract may be terminated.

**12. TAX EXEMPTION**

- a. Material covered by this proposal is exempt from all FEDERAL and STATE TAXES. Such taxes shall not be included in prices quoted.
- b. Any material which is to be incorporated in the work or any equipment required for the work contemplated in the proposal may be consigned to the Agency. If the shipping papers show clearly that any such material is so consigned, the shipment will be exempt from the tax on the transportation of property under provisions of Section 3475 (b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law 180 (78th Congress). All transportation charges shall be paid by the Vendor. Each Vendor shall take its exemption into account in calculating its bid for its work.

**13. INVOICING**

After the awards are made, the agencies participating in the bid may forward their purchase orders ("P.O.") to the successful Vendor(s) in accordance with State Purchasing Procedures. The State will generate a payment voucher upon receipt of an acceptable invoice from the vendor.

**14. EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS**

During the performance of any contract for public works financed in whole or in part by appropriation of the State of Delaware, the contractor agrees as follows:

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- a. The contractor, as set forth in Title 19 Delaware Code Chapter 7 section 711, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment with respect to compensation, terms, conditions or privileges of employment because of such individual's race, marital status, genetic information, color, age, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated equally during employment without regard to their race, marital status, genetic information, color, age, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: advertising, lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training including apprenticeships. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.
- b. During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:
  - 1. The contractor, as set forth in Title 19 Delaware Code Chapter 7 section 711, will not discriminate against any individual with respect to compensation, terms, conditions or privileges of employment because of such individual's race, marital status, genetic information, color, age, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take positive steps to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, marital status, genetic information, color, age, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.
  - 2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, marital status, genetic information, color, age, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin."
- c. The term "contractor for public works" means construction, reconstruction, demolition, alteration, and/or repair work, maintenance work, and paid for in whole or in part out of the funds of a public body except work performed under a vocational rehabilitation program. The manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies or equipment is not a public work within the meaning of this subsection unless conducted in connection with and at the site of the public work.

## 15. PRICES

Prices and/or rates shall remain firm for the initial **two (2)** year term of the contract, unless further negotiations are deemed necessary by the State.

The pricing policy that you choose to submit must address the following concerns:

- a. The structure must be clear, accountable and auditable.
- b. It must cover the full spectrum of services required.
- c. Costs and compensation must be consistent with the rates established or negotiated as a result of this RFP or P.O. issued based on this contract.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**16. COOPERATIVES**

Vendors, who have been awarded similar contracts through a competitive bidding process with a cooperative, are welcome to submit the cooperative pricing for this solicitation.

**17. PRICE ADJUSTMENT**

The Vendor is not prohibited from offering a price reduction on its services or materiel offered under the contract. The State is not prohibited from requesting a price reduction on those services or materiel during the initial term or any subsequent options that the State may agree to exercise.

If agreement is reached to extend this contract beyond the initial **two (2)** year period, Government Support Services shall have the option of offering a determined price adjustment that shall not exceed the current Philadelphia All Urban Consumers Price Index (CPI-U), U.S. City Average. If the CPI-U is used, any increase/decrease shall reflect the change during the previous published twelve (12) month period at the time of renegotiation.

**18. SHIPPING TERMS**

FOB Destination, freight prepaid.

**19. ELECTRONIC CATALOG**

At the discretion of Government Support Services, the successful vendor(s) may be required to submit their items list in an electronic format designated by the State.

By example, but not limited to, the following items may be required:

- Electronic catalogs,
- Electronic catalogs converted to a CSV format with contract specific pricing,
- Items designated by commodity/classification code: United Nations Standard Products and Services Code (UNSPSC), and/or
- A unique item ID for all items in your system and/or our award.

**20. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

The parties to any contract from this solicitation shall be independent contractors to one another, and nothing herein shall be deemed to cause the agreement to create an agency, partnership, joint venture or employment relationship between parties. Each party shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable workers compensation, unemployment, disability insurance, social security withholding and all other similar matters. Neither party shall be liable for any debts, accounts, obligations or other liability whatsoever of the other party or any other obligation of the other party to pay on the behalf of its employees or to withhold from any compensation paid to such employees any social benefits, workers compensation insurance premiums or any income or other similar taxes.

**21. TEMPORARY PERSONNEL ARE NOT STATE EMPLOYEES UNLESS AND UNTIL THEY ARE DIRECTLY HIRED**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Vendor agrees that any individual or group of temporary staff person(s) provided to the State of Delaware pursuant to this Solicitation shall remain the employee(s) of Vendor for all purposes including any required compliance with the Affordable Care Act by the Vendor. Vendor agrees that it shall not allege, argue, or take any position that individual temporary staff person(s) provided to the State pursuant to this Solicitation must be provided any benefits, including any healthcare benefits by the State of Delaware and Vendor agrees to assume the total and complete responsibility for the provision of any healthcare benefits required by the Affordable Care Act to aforesaid individual temporary staff person(s). In the event that the Internal Revenue Service, or any other third party governmental entity determines that the State of Delaware is a dual employer or the sole employer of any individual temporary staff person(s) provided to the State of Delaware pursuant to this Solicitation, Vendor agrees to hold harmless, indemnify, and defend the State to the maximum extent of any liability to the State arising out of such determinations.

Notwithstanding the content of the preceding paragraph, should the State of Delaware subsequently directly hire any individual temporary staff employee(s) provided pursuant to this Solicitation, the aforementioned obligations to hold harmless, indemnify, and defend the State of Delaware shall cease and terminate for the period following the date of hire. Nothing herein shall be deemed to terminate the Vendor's obligation to hold harmless, indemnify, and defend the State of Delaware for any liability that arises out of compliance with the ACA prior to the date of hire by the State of Delaware. Vendor will waive any separation fee provided an employee works for both the vendor and hiring agency, continuously, for a three (3) month period and is provided thirty (30) days written notice of intent to hire from the agency. Notice can be issued at second month if it is the State's intention to hire.

## **22. ACA SAFE HARBOR**

The State and its utilizing agencies are not the employer of temporary or contracted staff. However, the State is concerned that it could be determined to be a Common-law Employer as defined by the Affordable Care Act ("ACA"). Therefore, the State seeks to utilize the "Common-law Employer Safe Harbor Exception" under the ACA to transfer health benefit insurance requirements to the staffing company. The Common-law Employer Safe Harbor Exception can be attained when the State and/or its agencies are charged and pay for an "Additional Fee" with respect to the employees electing to obtain health coverage from the Vendor.

The Common-law Employer Safe Harbor Exception under the ACA requires that an Additional Fee must be charged to those employees who obtain health coverage from the Vendor, but does not state the required amount of the fee. The State requires that all Vendors shall identify the Additional Fee to obtain health coverage from the Vendor and delineate the Additional Fee from all other charges and fees. The Vendor shall identify both the Additional Fee to be charged and the basis of how the fee is applied (i.e. per employee, per invoice, etc.). The State will consider the Additional Fee and prior to award reserves the right to negotiate any fees offered by the Vendor. Further, the Additional Fee shall be separately scored in the proposal to ensure that neither prices charged nor the Additional Fee charged will have a detrimental effect when selecting vendor(s) for award.

## **23. FUNDING OUT or NON-APPROPRIATION**

In the event the General Assembly fails to appropriate the specific funds necessary to enter into or continue the contractual agreement, in whole or part, the agreement shall be terminated as to any obligation of the State requiring the expenditure of money for which no specific appropriation is available at the end of the last fiscal year for which no appropriation is available or upon the exhaustion of funds.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**24. MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS**

As a part of the contract requirements, the contractor must obtain at its own cost and expense and keep in force and effect during the term of this contract, including all extensions, the minimum coverage limits specified below with a carrier satisfactory to the State. All contractors must carry the following coverage depending on the type of service or product being delivered.

a. Commercial General Liability - \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$3,000,000 aggregate,

and

b. Miscellaneous Errors and Omissions - \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$3,000,000 aggregate,

and

c. Product Liability - \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$3,000,000 aggregate,

and

d. Automotive Liability Insurance covering all automotive units used in the work with limits of not less than \$100,000 each person and \$300,000 each accident as to bodily injury and \$25,000 as to property damage to other,

and

e. The vendor shall maintain such insurance as will protect against claims under Worker's Compensation Act and from any other claims for damages for personal injury, including death, which may arise from operations under this contract. The vendor is an independent contractor and is not an employee of the State of Delaware.

All contractors must carry (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e), depending on the scope of work being delivered.

Before any work is done with the State, a Certificate of Insurance referencing the name and contract number stated herein, shall be filed with the State. The certificate holder is as follows:

**State of Delaware  
Government Support Services  
Contract # GSS20617-HVY\_TRUCKS  
100 Enterprise Place, Suite 4  
Dover, DE 19904-8202**

**Note: The State of Delaware shall not be named as an additional insured.**

**Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.**

**25. STATE OF DELAWARE BUSINESS LICENSE**

Prior to receiving an award, the successful Vendor shall either furnish the Agency with proof of State of Delaware Business Licensure or initiate the process of application where required. An application may

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

be requested in writing to: Division of Revenue, Carvel State Building, P.O. Box 8750, 820 N. French Street, Wilmington, DE 19899 or by telephone to one of the following numbers: 302-577-8778. <http://revenue.delaware.gov/services/BusServices.shtml>

Information regarding the award of this contract will be given to the Division of Revenue. Failure to comply with the State of Delaware licensing requirements may subject your organization to applicable fines and/or interest penalties.

## 26. INDEMNIFICATION

### a. General Indemnification

By submitting a proposal, the proposing vendor agrees that in the event it is awarded a contract, it will indemnify and otherwise hold harmless the State of Delaware, its agents and employees from any and all liability, suits, actions, or claims, together with all costs, expenses for attorney's fees, arising out of the vendor's its agents and employees' performance work or services in connection with the contract.

### b. Proprietary Rights Indemnification

Vendor shall warrant that all elements of its solution, including all equipment, software, documentation, services and deliverables, do not and will not infringe upon or violate any patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights of any third party. In the event of any claim, suit or action by any third party against the State of Delaware, the State of Delaware shall promptly notify the vendor in writing and vendor shall defend such claim, suit or action at vendor's expense, and vendor shall indemnify the State of Delaware against any loss, cost, damage, expense or liability arising out of such claim, suit or action (including, without limitation, litigation costs, lost employee time, and counsel fees) whether or not such claim, suit or action is successful.

If any equipment, software, services (including methods) products or other intellectual property used or furnished by the vendor (collectively "Products") is or in vendor's reasonable judgment is likely to be, held to constitute an infringing product, vendor shall at its expense and option either:

1. Procure the right for the State of Delaware to continue using the Product(s);
2. Replace the product with a non-infringing equivalent that satisfies all the requirements of the contract; or
3. Modify the Product(s) to make it or them non-infringing, provided that the modification does not materially alter the functionality or efficacy of the product or cause the Product(s) or any part of the work to fail to conform to the requirements of the Contract, or only alters the Product(s) to a degree that the State of Delaware agrees to and accepts in writing.

## 27. NON-PERFORMANCE

In the event the Vendor does not fulfill its obligations under the terms and conditions of this contract, in addition to proceeding with termination of the contract, the ordering agency may terminate any individual orders in accordance with General Provisions, Item 47 below and purchase equivalent product on the open market. Regarding any such open market purchase, payment for any difference in cost or expense in excess of the contract prices for reasonably equivalent products or services herein shall be the responsibility of the Vendor and shall be submitted to the State no later than 30 days following the delivery of the State's invoice detailing the open market purchase. Under no circumstances shall monies be due the Vendor in the event open market products can be obtained below contract cost. Any monies charged to the Vendor may be deducted from an open invoice.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

## **28. FORCE MAJEURE**

Neither the vendor nor the ordering agency shall be held liable for non-performance under the terms and conditions of this contract due, but not limited to, government restriction, strike, flood, fire, or unforeseen catastrophe beyond either party's control. Each party shall notify the other in writing of any situation that may prevent performance under the terms and conditions of this contract.

## **29. VENDOR NON-ENTITLEMENT**

State of Delaware Vendors for Materiel and for Services shall not have legal entitlement to utilize any Central Contract held by the State of Delaware. The Vendors may not seek business from another Vendors' Central Contract for the purpose of preparing a bid or proposal to the State of Delaware. Additionally, they shall not utilize other Central Contracts to fulfill the requirements of their respective contract unless they are considered a "Covered Agency" as defined by Title 29 Chapter 69 of the State Procurement Code or otherwise permitted by law.

This is not a prohibition from any Vendor choosing to work with another Vendor who holds a State Central Contract for private business.

## **30. OPPORTUNITY BUYS**

The Director for the State of Delaware, Office of Management and Budget, Government Support Services can waive use of a central contract pursuant to 29 Del. C. §6911(e). A process has been developed to permit any vendor the opportunity to submit an Opportunity Buy offer to the State for goods and/or services for consideration despite the existence of a central contract. See [Opportunity Buy Flowchart](#). The Director will afford any vendor on an existing central contract an opportunity to match or to beat the Opportunity Buy offer made by a non-contracted vendor prior to a waiver being granted.

## **31. I FOUND IT CHEAPER**

Director for the State of Delaware, Office of Management and Budget, Government Support Services can waive use of a central contract pursuant to 29 Del. C. §6911(e). A process has been developed to permit any State employee or Vendor to identify a lower price for material and or services for consideration despite the existence of a central contract. See [I Found It Cheaper Flowchart](#). The Director will afford any Vendor on an existing central contract an opportunity to match or to beat the I Found It Cheaper suggestion and if not matched or beaten, approve the purchase via a waiver.

## **32. REQUIRED REPORTING**

One of the primary goals in administering this contract is to keep accurate records regarding its actual value/usage. This information is essential in order to update the contents of the contract and to establish proper bonding levels, if they are required. The integrity of future contracts revolves around our ability to convey accurate and realistic information to all interested parties.

A complete and accurate Usage Report (Attachment 8) shall be furnished in an Excel format and submitted electronically, no later than the 15th (or next business day after the 15th day) of each month, detailing the purchasing of all items and/or services on this contract. The reports shall be completed in Excel format, using the template provided, and submitted as an attachment to [vendorusage@delaware.gov](mailto:vendorusage@delaware.gov), with a copy going to the contract officer identified as your point of

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

contact. Submitted reports shall cover the full month (Report due by January 15<sup>th</sup> will cover the period of December 1 – 31.), contain accurate descriptions of the products, goods or services procured, purchasing agency information, quantities procured and prices paid. Reports are required monthly, including those with “no spend”. Any exception to this mandatory requirement or failure to submit complete reports, or in the format required, may result in corrective action, up to and including the possible cancellation of the award. Failure to provide the report with the minimum required information may also negate any contract extension clauses. Additionally, Vendors who are determined to be in default of this mandatory report requirement may have such conduct considered against them, in assessment of responsibility, in the evaluation of future proposals.

In accordance with Executive Order 44, the State of Delaware is committed to supporting its diverse business industry and population. The successful Vendor will be required to accurately report on the participation by Diversity Suppliers which includes: minority (MBE), woman (WBE), veteran owned business (VOBE), or service disabled veteran owned business (SDVOBE) under this awarded contract. The reported data elements shall include but not be limited to; name of state contract/project, the name of the Diversity Supplier, Diversity Supplier contact information (phone, email), type of product or service provided by the Diversity Supplier and any minority, women, veteran, or service disabled veteran certifications for the subcontractor (State OSD certification, Minority Supplier Development Council, Women’s Business Enterprise Council, VetBiz.gov). The format used for Subcontracting 2nd Tier reporting is shown as Attachment 9.

Accurate 2nd Tier reports shall be submitted to the contracting Agency’s Office of Supplier Diversity at [vendorusage@delaware.gov](mailto:vendorusage@delaware.gov) on the 15th (or next business day) of the month following each quarterly period. For consistency quarters shall be considered to end the last day of March, June, September and December of each calendar year. Contract spend during the covered periods shall result in a report even if the contract has expired by the report due date.

### **33. ORDERING PROCEDURE**

Successful Vendors are required to have either a local telephone number within the (302) area code, a toll free (800) number, or agree to accept collect calls. Depending on the nature and scope of the event, each State agency or other governmental entity shall be responsible for contacting the awarded vendor directly for all required resources. All consumables delivered by the Vendor and received by a State agency or other governmental entity, become the property of that State agency or entity. Orders may be accomplished by written purchase order, telephone, email, fax or computer on-line systems.

### **34. PURCHASE ORDERS**

Agencies that are part of the First State Financial (FSF) system are required to identify the contract number **GSS20617-HVY\_TRUCKS** on all Purchase Orders (P.O.) and shall complete the same when entering P.O. information in the state’s financial reporting system.

### **35. BILLING**

The Vendor is required to "Bill as Shipped" to the respective ordering agency(s). Ordering agencies shall provide contract number, ship to and bill to address, contact name and phone number. The Vendor shall not charge a late fee that exceeds more than one percent (1%) per month, not to exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Agencies will make every effort to achieve available discount opportunities under this contract. Vendors shall be required to report semi-annually opportunities to enhance the discounts achieved.

### **36. METHOD OF PAYMENT**

- a. For each P.O. issued as part of this contract, the State will pay Vendor monthly, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Vendor's billing, the amount which is legitimately earned by the Vendor, and supported by payroll data and an itemized accounting of reasonable reimbursable direct non-salary costs. A current progress report of the work shall accompany each billing.

Final settlement for total payment to the Vendor will be made within thirty (30) days from the date of final written State acceptance of the work and services as agreed to in the P.O.

- b. No premium time for overtime will be paid without prior written State authorization. Indirect overhead cost shall not be applied to the premium portion of the overtime.
- c. The agencies or school districts using this award will authorize and process for payment each invoice within thirty (30) days after the date of receipt of a correct invoice. The State of Delaware intends to maximize the use of the P-Card for payment for goods and services provided under contract. Vendors shall not charge additional fees for acceptance of this payment method and shall incorporate any costs into their proposals. Additionally there shall be no minimum or maximum limits on any P-Card transaction under the contract. While it is the State's intention to utilize the P-card payment method the State reserves, at its discretion, the right to pay by ACH/ACI or check. Should a Vendor wish to provide a financial incentive to not process payment by P-Card in their proposal, they are to prepare their proposals to clearly outline any incentives for alternative payment methods the Vendor is willing to accept.

### **37. PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION**

All items or services delivered during the life of the contract shall be of the same type and manufacture as specified or accepted as part of the proposal unless specific approval is given by the Agency to do otherwise. Awarded vendors are highly encouraged to offer any like substitute product (s), either generic or brand name, at any time during the subsequent contract term, especially if an opportunity for cost savings to the state exists. In all cases, the state may require the submission of written specifications and/or product samples for evaluation prior to any approvals being granted.

If a substitution is granted by the state, the Vendor must update its core list and maintain said list in a timely manner.

### **38. SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE OF WORK**

All work described in these specifications shall be completed with reasonable promptness. As used in this Section, the State of Delaware shall be the sole judge of the term "reasonable". If the Vendor does not begin the work in a reasonable amount of time, they will be notified that if they fail to initiate the work promptly, the contract may be terminated and the State will forthwith proceed to collect for nonperformance of work.

### **39. VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

The State will enter into a contract with the successful Vendor(s). The successful Vendor(s) shall be responsible for all products and services as required by this RFP whether or not the Vendor or its subcontractor provided final fulfillment of the order. Subcontractors, if any, shall be clearly identified in the Vendor's proposal by completing Attachment 7, and are subject the approval and acceptance of Government Support Services.

#### **40. VENDOR- OWNED RENTAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES REMOVAL**

The awarded Vendor shall remove all rental equipment and supplies from the event location (s) no later than an agreed to date once all contract obligations by the Vendor have been met.

#### **41. ENVIRONMENTAL PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS**

- a. Energy Star - If applicable, the Vendor must provide products that earn the ENERGY STAR rating and meet the ENERGY STAR specifications for energy efficiency in order to keep overall event costs to a minimum. The Vendor is encouraged to visit [www.energystar.gov](http://www.energystar.gov) for complete product specifications and updated lists of qualifying products.
- b. Green Products – third party certification of green products accepted from GSS w/approved green certification shall be offered wherever available in addition to or as a substitute for non-green products.
- c. Vendors shall report all green items procured during the monthly reporting period using the Usage Report that will be provided to the awarded Vendor(s).

Environmental Procurement Policies of the State shall determine acceptable consideration and credit for environmentally preferred products and services in the performance of this award. The State Environmental Procurement Policies may be found: [Environmentally Preferred Purchasing Policy](#)

#### **42. PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES**

- a. The Vendor represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required to perform the services required under this contract.
- b. All of the equipment and services required hereunder shall be provided by or performed by the Vendor or under its direct supervision, and all personnel, including subcontractors, engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized under State and local law to perform such services.
- c. None of the equipment and/or services covered by this contract shall be subcontracted without the prior written approval of the State. Only those subcontractors identified in Attachment 7 are considered approved upon award. Changes to those subcontractor(s) listed in Attachment 7 must be approved in writing by the State.

#### **43. FAIR BACKGROUND CHECK PRACTICES**

Pursuant to 29 Del. C. [§6909B](#), the State does not consider the criminal record, criminal history, credit history or credit score of an applicant for state employment during the initial application process unless otherwise required by state and/or federal law. Vendors doing business with the State are encouraged

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

to adopt fair background check practices. Vendors can refer to 19 Del. C. [§711\(g\)](#) for applicable established provisions.

#### **44. VENDOR BACKGROUND CHECK REQUIREMENTS**

Vendor(s) selected for an award that access state property or come in contact with vulnerable populations, including children and youth, shall be required to complete background checks on employees serving the State's on premises contracts. Unless otherwise directed, at a minimum, this shall include a check of the following registry:

- Delaware Sex Offender Central Registry at: <https://sexoffender.dsp.delaware.gov/>

Individuals that are listed in the registry shall be prevented from direct contact in the service of an awarded state contract, but may provide support or off-site premises service for contract vendors. Should an individual be identified and the Vendor(s) believes their employee's service does not represent a conflict with this requirement, may apply for a waiver to the primary agency listed in the solicitation. The Agency's decision to allow or deny access to any individual identified on a registry database is final and at the Agency's sole discretion.

By Agency request, the Vendor(s) shall provide a list of all employees serving an awarded contract, and certify adherence to the background check requirement. Individual(s) found in the central registry in violation of the terms stated, shall be immediately prevented from a return to state property in service of a contract award. A violation of this condition represents a violation of the contract terms and conditions, and may subject the Vendor to penalty, including contract cancellation for cause.

Individual contracts may require additional background checks and/or security clearance(s), depending on the nature of the services to be provided or locations accessed, but any other requirements shall be stated in the contract scope of work or be a matter of common law. The Vendor(s) shall be responsible for the background check requirements of any authorized Subcontractor providing service to the Agency's contract.

#### **45. DRUG TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR LARGE PUBLIC WORKS**

Pursuant to 29 Del.C. [§6908\(a\)\(6\)](#), effective as of January 1, 2016, OMB has established regulations that require Contractors and Subcontractors to implement a program of mandatory drug testing for Employees who work on Large Public Works Contracts funded all or in part with public funds. The regulations establish the mechanism, standards and requirements of a Mandatory Drug Testing Program that will be incorporated by reference into all Large Public Works Contracts awarded pursuant to 29 Del.C. [§6962](#).

Final publication of the identified regulations can be found at the following:

[4104 Regulations for the Drug Testing of Contractor and Subcontractor Employees Working on Large Public Works Projects](#)

#### **46. MINIMUM WAGE RATES**

Work performed under this solicitation may fall under the [State of Delaware Minimum Wage Rates](#) or the Delaware Prevailing Wage rates. Prior to issuing a purchase order, the ordering agencies must obtain from the Department of Labor a determination if prevailing wage applies to the project and, if appropriate, what the applicable prevailing wage rates would be for the work to be performed. No work



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

shall proceed without a determination by the Department of Labor. Request for prevailing wage certification can be found at: <http://dia.delawareworks.com/labor-law/prevailing-wage.php> .

#### **47. PREVAILING WAGE**

The prevailing wage law, 29 Del.C. §6960, is enforced by the Department of Labor and states that the specifications for every contract or aggregate of contracts relating to a public works project in excess of \$500,000 for new construction (including painting and decorating) or \$45,000 for alteration, repair, renovation, rehabilitation, demolition or reconstruction (including painting and decorating of building or works) to which this State or any subdivision thereof is a party and for which the State appropriated any part of the funds and which requires or involves the employment of mechanics and/or laborers shall contain a provision stating the minimum wages to be paid various classes of laborers and mechanics which shall be based upon the wages that will be determined by the Delaware Department of Labor, Division of Industrial Affairs, to be prevailing in the county in which the work is to be performed.

#### **48. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

At the option of, and in the manner prescribed by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), the parties shall attempt in good faith to resolve any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement promptly by negotiation between executives who have authority to settle the controversy and who are at a higher level of management than the persons with direct responsibility for administration of this Agreement. All offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the negotiation by any of the parties, their agents, employees, experts and attorneys are confidential, privileged and inadmissible for any purpose, including impeachment, in arbitration or other proceeding involving the parties, provided evidence that is otherwise admissible or discoverable shall not be rendered inadmissible.

If the matter is not resolved by negotiation, as outlined above, or, alternatively, OMB elects to proceed directly to mediation, then the matter will proceed to mediation as set forth below. Any disputes, claims or controversies arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be submitted to mediation by a mediator selected by OMB, and if the matter is not resolved through mediation, then it shall be submitted, in the sole discretion of OMB, to the Office of Management and Budget, Government Support Services Director, for final and binding arbitration. OMB reserves the right to proceed directly to arbitration or litigation without negotiation or mediation. Any such proceedings held pursuant to this provision shall be governed by Delaware law and venue shall be in Delaware. The parties shall maintain the confidential nature of the arbitration proceeding and the Award, including the Hearing, except as may be necessary to prepare for or conduct the arbitration hearing on the merits. Each party shall bear its own costs of mediation, arbitration or litigation, including attorneys' fees.

#### **49. TERMINATION OF INDIVIDUAL ORDERS OR PURCHASE ORDERS**

As a central contract, the contract resulting from this RFP shall include individual orders from state agencies and other entities authorized by law to procure from this contract. The individual orders may be terminated as follows:

- a. Termination for Cause:** If, for any reasons, or through any cause, the Vendor fails to fulfill in timely and proper manner his obligations, or if the Vendor violates any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this contract, the Agency shall have the right to terminate the P.O. by giving written notice to the Vendor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents,



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports or other material prepared by the Vendor in the performance of the P.O. shall, at the option of the Agency, become its property, and the Vendor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such documents and other materials which is usable to the Agency.

- b. Termination for Convenience:** The Agency may terminate the P.O. at any time by giving written notice of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least sixty (60) days before the effective date of such termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, models, photographs, reports, supplies, and other materials shall, at the option of the department, become its property and the Vendor shall be entitled to receive compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such documents and other materials which are usable to the Agency.
- c. Termination for Non-Appropriations:** In the event the General Assembly fails to appropriate the specific funds necessary to enter into or continue the contractual agreement, in whole or part, the agreement shall be terminated as to any obligation of the State requiring the expenditure of money for which no specific appropriation is available at the end of the last fiscal year for which no appropriation is available or upon the exhaustion of funds. This is not a termination for convenience and will not be converted to such.

## 50. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

As a central contract, the contract resulting from this RFP may be terminated as follows by Government Support Services.

- a. Termination for Cause:** If, for any reasons, or through any cause, the Vendor fails to fulfill in timely and proper manner its obligations under this Contract, or if the Vendor violates any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, the State shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the Vendor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least thirty (30) days before the effective date of such termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports or other material prepared by the Vendor under this Contract shall, at the option of the State, become its property, and the Vendor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such documents and other materials which is usable to the State.

On receipt of the contract cancellation notice from the State, the Vendor shall have not less than five (5) days to provide a written response and may identify a method(s) to resolve the violation(s). A vendor response shall not effect or prevent the contract cancellation unless the State provides a written acceptance of the vendor response. If the State does accept the Vendor's method and/or action plan to correct the identified deficiencies, the State will define the time by which the Vendor must fulfill its corrective obligations. Final retraction of the State's termination for cause will only occur after the Vendor successfully rectifies the original violation(s). At its discretion the State may reject in writing the Vendor's proposed action plan and proceed with the original contract cancellation timeline.

- b. Termination for Convenience:** The State may terminate this Contract at any time by giving written notice of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least sixty (60) days before the effective date of such termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, models, photographs, reports, supplies, and other materials shall, at the option of the State, become its property and the Vendor shall be entitled to receive compensation for

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

any satisfactory work completed on such documents and other materials, and which is usable to the State.

- c. Termination for Non-Appropriations:** In the event the General Assembly fails to appropriate the specific funds necessary to enter into or continue the contractual agreement, in whole or part, the agreement shall be terminated as to any obligation of the State requiring the expenditure of money for which no specific appropriation is available at the end of the last fiscal year for which no appropriation is available or upon the exhaustion of funds. This is not a termination for convenience and will not be converted to such.

## **51. CHANGES**

Both parties may, from time to time, require changes in the services to be provided by the Vendor under the Scope of Work. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Vendor's compensation, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Agency and the Vendor shall be incorporated in written amendments to the Purchase Order or contract.

## **52. INTEREST OF VENDOR**

The Vendor covenants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree in providing products or performing services required under this contract. The Vendor further covenants, that in the performance of this contract, no person having any such interest shall be employed.

## **53. PUBLICATION, REPRODUCTION AND USE OF MATERIAL**

No material produced in whole or part under this contract shall be subject to copyright in the United States or in any other country. The State shall have unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute and otherwise use, in whole or in part, any reports, data, or other materials prepared under this contract; provided, however, that the State agrees not to use any design or engineering plans prepared by the Vendor for anything other than their intended purpose under this Contract. The Vendor shall have the right to publish any and all scientific findings. Appropriate acknowledgment and credit for the State's support shall be given in the publication.

## **54. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS**

The rights and obligations of each party to this agreement shall not be effective, and no party shall be bound by the terms of this agreement, unless and until a valid executed purchase order has been approved by the Secretary of Finance, and all procedures of the Department of Finance have been complied with. A separate purchase order shall be issued for every project or order.

## **55. ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST CLAIMS**

As consideration for the award and execution of this contract by the State, the Vendor hereby grants, conveys, sells, assigns, and transfers to the State of Delaware all of its right, title and interest in and to

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

all known or unknown causes of action it presently has or may now or hereafter acquire under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State of Delaware, regarding the specific goods or services purchased or acquired for the State pursuant to this contract. Upon either the State's or the Vendor notice of the filing of or reasonable likelihood of filing of an action under the antitrust laws of the United States or the State of Delaware, the State and Vendor shall meet and confer about coordination of representation in such action.

#### **56. TESTING AND INSPECTION**

The State of Delaware reserves the right to conduct any test or inspection it may deem necessary to insure equipment, materials and services conform to contract requirements.

#### **57. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES**

The Vendor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees. For breach or violation of this warranty, the State shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fees.

#### **58. GRATUITIES**

- a. If it is found, after notice and hearing, by the State that gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise) were offered or given by the Vendor or any agent of the State with a view toward securing a contract, or securing favorable treatment with respect to the awarding, amending, or the making of any determinations with respect to the performance of this contract, the State may, by written notice to the Vendor, terminate the right of the Vendor to proceed under this contract and/or may pursue such other rights and remedies provided by law or under this agreement; provided that the existence of the facts upon which the State makes such findings shall be in issue and may be reviewed in proceedings pursuant to the Remedies clause of this contract; and
- b. In the event this contract is terminated pursuant to subparagraph "a", the State shall be entitled (i) to pursue the same remedies against the Vendor, and (ii) to exemplary damages, as a penalty in addition to any other damages to which it may be entitled by law, in an amount which shall be not less than three, nor more than ten, times the costs incurred by the Vendor in providing any such gratuities to any such officer or employee. The amount of such exemplary damages shall be in the sole discretion of the State.

#### **59. AFFIRMATION**

The Vendor must affirm that within the past five (5) years the firm or any officer, controlling stockholder, partner, principal, or other person substantially involved in the contracting activities of the business is not currently suspended or debarred and is not a successor, subsidiary, or affiliate of a suspended or debarred business.

#### **60. AUDIT ACCESS TO RECORDS**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

The Vendor shall maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence pertaining to this Contract to the extent and in such detail as shall adequately reflect performance hereunder. The Vendor agrees to preserve and make available to the State, upon request, such records for a period of five (5) years from the date services were rendered by the Vendor. Records involving matters in litigation shall be retained for one (1) year following the termination of such litigation. The Vendor agrees to make such records available for inspection, audit, or reproduction to any official State representative in the performance of their duties under the Contract. Upon notice given to the Vendor, representatives of the State or other duly authorized State or Federal agency may inspect, monitor, and/or evaluate the cost and billing records or other material relative to this Contract. The cost of any Contract audit disallowances resulting from the examination of the Vendor's financial records will be borne by the Vendor. Reimbursement to the State for disallowances shall be drawn from the Vendor's own resources and not charged to Contract cost or cost pools indirectly charging Contract costs.

**61. IRS 1075 Publication (If Applicable)**

**a. Performance**

In performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by his or her employees with the following requirements:

All work will be performed under the supervision of the contractor or the contractor's responsible employees.

The contractor and the contractor's employees with access to or who use FTI must meet the background check requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075.

Any Federal tax returns or Federal tax return information (hereafter referred to as returns or return information) made available shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone other than an officer or employee of the contractor is prohibited.

All returns and return information will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, all related output and products will be given the same level of protection as required for the source material.

No work involving returns and return information furnished under this contract will be subcontracted without prior written approval of the IRS.

The contractor will maintain a list of employees authorized access. Such list will be provided to the agency and, upon request, to the IRS reviewing office.

The agency will have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to provide the safeguards described above.

**b. Criminal/Civil Sanctions**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing by such person that returns or return information disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any such returns or return information for a purpose or to an extent unauthorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$5,000 or imprisonment for as long as five years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized future disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount not less than \$1,000 with respect to each instance of unauthorized disclosure. These penalties are prescribed by IRCs 7213 and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.

Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing by such person that any return or return information made available in any format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone without an official need-to-know constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$1,000.00 or imprisonment for as long as 1 year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized inspection or disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee [United States for Federal employees] in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of \$1,000.00 for each act of unauthorized inspection or disclosure with respect to which such defendant is found liable or the sum of the actual damages sustained by the plaintiff as a result of such unauthorized inspection or disclosure plus in the case of a willful inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the costs of the action. The penalties are prescribed by IRCs 7213A and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.

Additionally, it is incumbent upon the contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his/her employment or official position, has possession of or access to agency records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000.

Granting a contractor access to FTI must be preceded by certifying that each individual understands the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding IRS information. Contractors must maintain their authorization to access FTI through annual recertification. The initial certification and recertification must be documented and placed in the agency's files for review. As part of the certification and at least annually afterwards, contractors must be advised of the provisions of IRCs 7431, 7213, and 7213A (see Exhibit 4, Sanctions for Unauthorized Disclosure, and Exhibit 5, Civil Damages for Unauthorized Disclosure). The training provided before the initial certification and annually thereafter must also cover the incident response policy and procedure for reporting unauthorized disclosures and data breaches. (See Section 10 ) For both the initial certification and the annual certification, the contractor must sign, either with ink or electronic signature, a confidentiality statement certifying their understanding of the security requirements.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**c. Inspection**

The IRS and the Agency, with 24 hour notice, shall have the right to send its inspectors into the offices and plants of the contractor to inspect facilities and operations performing any work with FTI under this contract for compliance with requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The IRS' right of inspection shall include the use of manual and/or automated scanning tools to perform compliance and vulnerability assessments of information technology (IT) assets that access, store, process or transmit FTI. On the basis of such inspection, corrective actions may be required in cases where the contractor is found to be noncompliant with contract safeguards.

**62. REMEDIES**

Except as otherwise provided in this contract, all claims, counterclaims, disputes, and other matters in question between the State and the Vendor arising out of, or relating to, this contract, or a breach of it may be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the State of Delaware.

**63. SUBCONTRACTS**

Subcontracting is permitted under this RFP and contract. However, every subcontractor or reseller shall be identified in the Proposal (Attachment 7) and agreed to in writing by the State or as are specifically authorized in writing by the Agency during the performance of the contract. Any substitutions in or additions to such subcontractors, associates, or consultants will be subject to the prior written approval of the State.

The Vendor(s) shall be responsible for compliance by the subcontractor with all terms, conditions and requirements of the RFP and with all local, State and Federal Laws. The Vendor shall be liable for any noncompliance by any subcontractor. Further, nothing contained herein or in any subcontractor agreement shall be construed as creating any contractual relationship between the subcontractor and the State.

**64. AGENCY'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Agency shall:

- a. Examine and review in detail all letters, reports, drawings and other documents presented by the Vendor to the Agency and render to the Vendor in writing, findings and decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable time so as not to delay the services of Vendor.
- b. Give prompt written notice to the Contractor whenever the Agency observes or otherwise becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or timing of the Contractor's services.
- c. When an ordering agency first experiences a relatively minor problem or difficulty with a vendor, the agency will contact the vendor directly and attempt to informally resolve the problem. This includes failure to perform by the date specified and any unacceptable difference(s) between the

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

purchase order and the merchandise received. Ordering agencies should stress to vendors that they should expedite correction of the differences because failure to reply may result in an unfavorable rating in the execution of the awarded contract.

- d. The state has several remedies available to resolve non-performance issues with the contractor. The Agency should refer to the Contract Terms and Conditions to view these remedies. When a default occurs, the Agency should first review the contract to confirm that the issue is a part of the contract. If the issue is not covered by the contract, the state cannot expect the contractor to perform outside the agreement. If the issue is a part of the contract, the Agency or GSS - Contracting must then contact the contractor, discuss the reasons surrounding the default and establish a date when the contractor will resolve the non-performance issue.
- e. If there is a performance deficiency, a Corrective Action Report (CAR) may be used. Complete this form to report concerns with vendors or commodities. Be sure to furnish as much detail as possible. [Corrective Action Report](#)

## 65. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Definitions and General Provisions and any Special Instructions, Specifications, Request for Proposal, Proposal, Purchase Order, and Contract shall be a part of and constitute the entire Agreement entered into by the State of Delaware and any Vendor. In the event there is any discrepancy between any of these contract documents, the following order of documents governs so that the former prevails over the latter:

- Contract
- Request for Proposal
- Specifications or Scope of Work
- Definitions & General Provisions
- Proposal
- Purchase Order
- Special Instruction

## 66. ASSIGNMENT

This contract shall not be assigned except by express prior written consent from the Agency.

## 67. NOTICE

Any notice to the State of Delaware required under the contract shall be sent by registered mail to:

**State of Delaware  
Government Support Services  
100 Enterprise Place, Suite 4  
Dover, DE 19904-8202**

## 68. VENDOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE POINT OF CONTACT

The awarded vendor(s) shall provide the name(s), telephone, or cell phone number(s) of those individuals who can be contacted twenty four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week where there is a critical need for commodities or services when the Governor of the State of Delaware declares a state

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

of emergency under the Delaware Emergency Operations Plan or in the event of a local emergency or disaster where a state governmental entity requires the services of the vendor. Failure to provide this information could render the proposal as non-responsive.

In the event of a serious emergency, pandemic or disaster outside the control of the State, the State may negotiate, as may be authorized by law, emergency performance from the Contractor to address the immediate needs of the State, even if not contemplated under the original Contract or procurement. Payments are subject to appropriation and other payment terms.

**69. NO PRESS RELEASES OR PUBLIC DISCLOSURE**

The State of Delaware reserves the right to pre-approve any news or broadcast advertising releases concerning this solicitation, the resulting contract, the work performed, or any reference to the State of Delaware with regard to any project or contract performance. Any such news or advertising releases pertaining to this solicitation or resulting contract shall require the prior express written permission of the State of Delaware.

The State will not prohibit or otherwise prevent the awarded vendor(s) from direct marketing to the State of Delaware agencies, departments, municipalities, and/or any other political subdivisions, however, the Vendor shall not use the State's seal or imply preference for the solution or goods provided.

**C. AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

**1. CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS**

The right is reserved to waive technicalities, to reject any or all bids, or any portion thereof, to seek new proposals, to proceed to do the work otherwise, or to abandon the work, if in the judgment of the Agency or its agent, the best interest of the State will be promoted thereby.

**2. MATERIAL GUARANTY**

Before any contract is awarded, the successful Vendor may be required to furnish a complete statement of the origin, composition and manufacture of any or all of the material to be used in the contract together with such samples as may be requested for the purpose of testing.

**3. AWARD OF CONTRACT**

Within ninety (90) days from the date of opening proposals, the contract will be awarded or the proposals rejected.

**4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

The Vendor (s) to whom the award is made shall execute a formal contract within twenty (20) days after date of official notice of the award of the contract.

**5. WARRANTY**

The successful Vendor(s) shall be required to extend any policy guarantee usually offered to the general public, FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY, or MUNICIPAL governments, on material in this contract against defective material, workmanship, and performance.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**6. THE CONTRACT(S)**

The contract(s) with the successful Vendor(s) will be executed with Government Support Services acting for all participating governmental entities.

**7. INFORMATION REQUIREMENT**

The successful Vendor's shall be required to advise and provide Government Support Services of the gross costs associated with this contract.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**VII. PROPOSAL REPLY SECTION**

**CONTRACT NO. GSS20617-HVY\_TRUCKS**

**Heavy Duty Trucks**

Please fill out the attached forms fully and completely and return with your proposal in a sealed envelope clearly displaying the contract number to the State of Delaware, Government Support Services by 3:00pm (Local Time), February 11, 2020 at which time bids will be opened.

A mandatory pre-bid meeting has been scheduled for 10:00am (local time), December 12, 2019 at Government Support Services, 100 Enterprise Place, Suite 4 Dover, DE 19904-8202.

**This is a mandatory meeting.**

If a Vendor does not attend this meeting; they shall be disqualified and shall not be considered for further evaluation.

**Proposals must be mailed to:**  
**State of Delaware**  
**Government Support Services**  
**100 Enterprise Place, Suite 4**  
**Dover, DE 19904-8202**

**PUBLIC PROPOSAL OPENINGS**

The public proposal opening insures the citizens of Delaware that contracts are being proposed fairly on a competitive basis and comply with Delaware procurement laws. The agency conducting the opening is required by law to publicly open the proposals at the time and place specified and the contract shall be awarded within ninety (90) days thereafter. The main purpose of the proposal opening is to reveal the name(s) of the Vendor(s), not to serve as a forum for determining the apparent low Vendors. The disclosure of additional information, including prices, shall be at the discretion of the contracting agency until such time that the responsiveness of each proposal has been determined.

After receipt of a fully executed contract(s), the Delaware public and all Vendors are invited to make an appointment with the agency in order to review pricing and other non-confidential information.

**NOTE: ONLY THE VENDOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS WILL BE READ AT THE OPENING**

**ATTACHMENTS**

The following attachments are required to be included in the final submission package.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Attachment 1 – No Proposal

**NO PROPOSAL REPLY FORM**

Contract No.: **GSS20617-HVY\_TRUCKS**

Contract Title: **Heavy Duty Trucks**

To assist us in obtaining good competition on our Request for Proposals, we ask that each firm that has received a proposal, but does not wish to bid, state their reason(s) below and return in a clearly marked envelope displaying the contract number. This information will not preclude receipt of future invitations unless you request removal from the Vendor's List by so indicating below, or do not return this form or bona fide proposal.

Unfortunately, we must offer a "No Proposal" at this time because:

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. We do not wish to participate in the proposal process.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. We do not wish to bid under the terms and conditions of the Request for Proposal document.  
Our objections are:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. We do not feel we can be competitive.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. We cannot submit a Proposal because of the marketing or franchising policies of the  
manufacturing company.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. We do not wish to sell to the State. Our objections are:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ 6. We do not sell the items/services on which Proposals are requested.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 7. Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
FIRM NAME

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_ We wish to remain on the Vendor's List **for these goods or services.**

\_\_\_\_\_ We wish to be deleted from the Vendor's List **for these goods or services.**

**PLEASE FORWARD NO PROPOSAL REPLY FORM TO THE CONTRACT OFFICER IDENTIFIED.**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Attachment 2 – Non-Collusion

**CONTRACT NO.: GSS20617-HVY\_TRUCKS**  
**DEADLINE TO RESPOND: 3:00pm local time February 11, 2020**

**TITLE: Heavy Duty Trucks**

**NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT**

This is to certify that the undersigned Vendor has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal, **and further certifies that it is not a sub-contractor to another Vendor who also submitted a proposal as a primary Vendor in response to this solicitation** submitted this date to the State of Delaware, Office of Management and Budget, Government Support Services.

It is agreed by the undersigned Vendor that the signed delivery of this bid represents, subject to any express exceptions set forth at Attachment 3, the Vendor's acceptance of the terms and conditions of this solicitation including all specifications and special provisions.

**NOTE:** Signature of the authorized representative **MUST** be of an individual who legally may enter his/her organization into a formal contract with the State of Delaware, Office of Management and Budget, Government Support Services.

COMPANY NAME \_\_\_\_\_ (Check one)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Corporation
<input type="checkbox"/>	Partnership
<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual

NAME OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ FAX NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

FEDERAL E.I. NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ STATE OF DELAWARE  
LICENSE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY CLASSIFICATIONS:  CERT. NO.: _____	Certification type(s)		Circle all that apply	
	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)		Yes	No
	Woman Business Enterprise (WBE)		Yes	No
	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)		Yes	No
	Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (VOBE)		Yes	No
	Service Disabled Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SDVOBE)		Yes	No

[The above table is for informational and statistical use only.]

PURCHASE ORDERS SHOULD BE SENT TO:

(COMPANY NAME) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CONTACT \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ FAX NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

**AFFIRMATION:** Within the past five (5) years, has your firm, any affiliate, any predecessor company or entity, owner, Director, officer, partner or proprietor been the subject of a Federal, State, Local government suspension or debarment?  
YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_ if yes, please explain \_\_\_\_\_

**THIS PAGE SHALL BE SIGNED, NOTARIZED AND RETURNED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED**

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_ My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

City of \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ State of \_\_\_\_\_



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Attachment 4 – Company Profile

Contract No.: **GSS20617-HVY\_TRUCKS**  
Contract Title: **Heavy Duty Trucks**

**COMPANY PROFILE & CAPABILITIES FORM**

Suppliers are required to provide a reply to each question listed below. Your replies will aid the evaluation committee as part of the overall qualitative evaluation criteria of this Request for Proposal. Your responses should contain sufficient information about your company so evaluators have a clear understanding of your company's background and capabilities. Failure to respond to any of these questions may result in your proposal to be rejected as non-responsive.

1.	PARTS/COMPONENTS: Describe your parts availability. Where are your nearest HUBS for parts and components? Include your typical lead time for all the OEM parts and components. What is your plan if what we need you do not have available? Explain if you would consider "Parts on Demand" (POD) program. This is where you provide the part on our shelf and we pay when we use it.
2.	TECHSVC – SOFTWARE: What is your flexibility and capability for your Tech Service Bulletin (TSB)? What is your policy relative for utilization by a DE Agency? Will we have access to all the necessary data via on-line or other means? Detail all the software, diagnostic and calibrating systems, etc you would have in place and available. How long would you offer these systems to DE Agencies before costs may be incurred?
3.	WARRANTY-REPAIRS-OPTIONS: Describe your typical warranty average lead-time for warranty repairs. Where would they be performed if the work would require that you provide the repair in your facility? Describe your policy if the DE Agency chose and desired to perform the warranty repairs within their shops. Would you apply a credit or other chargeback methods to the DE account? Would the credit be applied to any type of purchase? What other creative warranty methods would you offer?

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

4.	PROBLEM RESOLUTION: Relative to Distributor/Dealer vendors. If/when there are potential major operational issues with the equipment, describe in detail how you would intercede with the manufacturer and what your plan would be. Also describe your willingness to bring the manufacture to the table in concert with the DE Agency for resolution. Since the contract will be awarded to a chassis vendor, describe your plan to coordinate all potential issues with the body builder, GSS vendor and other major component vendors (if any).
5.	PRIORITY SERVICE: Especially during the winter season the DE Agencies require a high priority for our equipment relative to the road readiness. Describe in detail how you would support our need in event of serious breakdowns inclusive of parts availability. Address areas including priority service and repairs (if needed). Also address if this would be performed by the contract holder or other contract sources you may have in place.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Attachment 5 - Confidentiality

Contract No.: **GSS20617-HVY\_TRUCKS**  
Contract Title: **Heavy Duty Trucks**

**CONFIDENTIALITY FORM**

☐ By checking this box, the Vendor acknowledges that they are not providing any information they declare to be confidential or proprietary for the purpose of production under 29 Del. C. ch. 100, Delaware Freedom of Information Act.

Confidentiality and Proprietary Information

**Note: Vendor may use additional pages as necessary, but the format shall be the same as provided above.**



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Attachment 6 - References

Contract No.: **GSS20617-HVY\_TRUCKS**  
Contract Title: **Heavy Duty Trucks**

**BUSINESS REFERENCES FORM**

List a minimum of three business references, including the following information:

- Business Name and Mailing address
- Contact Name and phone number
- Number of years doing business with
- Type of work performed

Please do not list any State Employee as a business reference. If you have held a State contract within the last 5 years, please provide a separate list the contract(s).

1.	<b>Contact Name &amp; Title:</b>	
	<b>Business Name:</b>	
	<b>Address:</b>	
	<b>Email:</b>	
	<b>Phone # / Fax #:</b>	
	<b>Current Vendor (YES or NO):</b>	
	<b>Years Associated &amp; Type of Work Performed:</b>	

2.	<b>Contact Name &amp; Title:</b>	
	<b>Business Name:</b>	
	<b>Address:</b>	
	<b>Email:</b>	
	<b>Phone # / Fax #:</b>	
	<b>Current Vendor (YES or NO):</b>	
	<b>Years Associated &amp; Type of Work Performed:</b>	

3.	<b>Contact Name &amp; Title:</b>	
	<b>Business Name:</b>	
	<b>Address:</b>	
	<b>Email:</b>	
	<b>Phone # / Fax #:</b>	
	<b>Current Vendor (YES or NO):</b>	
	<b>Years Associated &amp; Type of Work Performed:</b>	

**STATE OF DELAWARE PERSONNEL MAY NOT BE USED AS REFERENCES.**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Attachment 7 - Subcontractors

**SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION FORM**

<b>PART I – STATEMENT BY PROPOSING VENDOR</b>		
1. CONTRACT NO. GSS20617-HVY_TRUCKS	2. Proposing Vendor Name:	3. Mailing Address
4. SUBCONTRACTOR		
a. NAME	4c. Company OSD Classification:  Certification Number: _____	
b. Mailing Address:	4d. Women Business Enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4e. Minority Business Enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4f. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4g. Veteran Owned Business Enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 4h. Service Disabled Veteran Owned Business Enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
5. DESCRIPTION OF WORK BY SUBCONTRACTOR		
6a. NAME OF PERSON SIGNING	7. BY (Signature)	8. DATE SIGNED
6b. TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING		
<b>PART II – ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY SUBCONTRACTOR</b>		
9a. NAME OF PERSON SIGNING	10. BY (Signature)	11. DATE SIGNED
9b. TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING		

**Use a separate form for each subcontractor**

## Attachment 8 – Usage Reporting

## State of Delaware - Monthly Usage Report

Contract Number / Title: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail report to **vendorusage@state.de.us** no later than the 15th of each month for prior calendar month usage

Report Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Report End Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Today's Date: \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

Completed reports shall be saved in an Excel format, and submitted to the following email address: [vendorusage@delaware.gov](mailto:vendorusage@delaware.gov)

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Attachment 9 – Tier 2 Reporting

**SAMPLE REPORT – FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY**

State of Delaware																		
Subcontracting (2nd tier) Quarterly Report																		
Prime Name:						Report Start Date:												
Contract Name/Number						Report End Date:												
Contact Name:						Today's Date:												
Contact Phone:						*Minimum Required					Requested detail							
Vend or Name *	Vend or TaxID *	Contra ct Name/ Numbe r*	Vendo r Conta ct Name *	Vendo r Conta ct Phone *	Repo rt Start Date*	Repo rt End Date*	Amount Paid to Subcontract or*	Work Performed by Subcontrac tor UNSPSC	M/WBE Certifyi ng Agency	Veteran/Serv ice Disabled Veteran Certifying Agency	2nd tier Suppli er Name	2nd tier Suppli er Addre ss	2nd tier Suppli er Phone Numb er	2nd tier Suppli er email	Descripti on of Work Performe d	2nd tier Suppli er Tax Id	Dat e Pai d	

**Note:** A copy of the current 2<sup>nd</sup> Tier Usage Report will be sent by electronic mail to the Awarded Vendor

Completed reports shall be saved in an Excel format, and submitted to the following email address: [vendorusage@delaware.gov](mailto:vendorusage@delaware.gov)

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Attachment 10 – Supplier Diversity

**State of Delaware  
Office of Supplier Diversity  
Certification Application**

The most recent application can be downloaded from the following site:

<http://gss.omb.delaware.gov/osd/certify.shtml>

Submission of a completed Office of Supplier Diversity (OSD) application is optional and does not influence the outcome of any award decision.

The minimum criteria for certification require the entity must be at least 51% owned and actively managed by a person or persons who are eligible: minorities, women, veterans, and/or service disabled veterans. Any one or all of these categories may apply to a 51% owner.



**Complete application and mail, email or fax to:**

Office of Supplier Diversity (OSD)  
100 Enterprise Place, Suite 4  
Dover, DE 19904-8202  
Telephone: (302) 857-4554 Fax: (302) 677-7086  
Email: [osd@delaware.gov](mailto:osd@delaware.gov)  
Web site: <http://gss.omb.delaware.gov/osd/index.shtml>

**THE OSD ADDRESS IS FOR OSD APPLICATIONS ONLY.  
THE OSD WILL NOT ACCEPT ANY VENDOR BID RESPONSE PACKAGES.**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Attachment 11 – Reply Requirements

**PROPOSAL REPLY REQUIREMENTS**

The response should contain the following minimum information:

1. A brief Cover Letter signed including an Applicant's experience, if any, providing similar services.
2. Vendor shall provide a detailed description of services to be provided, and shall respond to the Scope of Work identified. Failure to adequately describe the extent of their abilities may affect how the state evaluates and scores the vendor proposal.

Include catalogs or links, if that is what is asked for.

**Vendors are encouraged to review the Evaluation criteria to see how the proposals will be scored and verify that the response has sufficient documentation to support each scoring criteria identified.**

3. Complete, signed and notarized copy of the Non-Collusion Agreement (Attachment 2). **“ORIGINAL” PAPER PROPOSAL MUST HAVE ORIGINAL SIGNATURES AND NOTARY MARK** – Form must be included.
4. Completed RFP Exception Form (Attachment 3) – please check box if no information – Form must be included.
5. Completed Profile and Capabilities Form (Attachment 4)
6. Completed Confidentiality Form (Attachment 5) – please check if no information is deemed confidential – Form must be included.
7. Completed Business Reference Form (Attachment 6) – please provide references other than State of Delaware contacts – Form must be included.
8. Complete and signed copy of the Subcontractor Information Form (Attachment 7) for each subcontractor – only provide if applicable.
9. Complete OSD Application (see link on Attachment 10) – optional, only provide if applicable

The items listed above provide the basis for evaluating each vendor's proposal. **Failure to provide all appropriate information may deem the submitting vendor as “non-responsive” and exclude the vendor from further consideration.** If an item listed above is not applicable to your company or proposal, please make note in your submission package.

Vendors shall compile all documentation noted above, and all other documents as required in the Scope of Work, Appendix A, and shall provide in the following format(s):

1. **One (1)** paper copy of the vendor proposal paperwork.
2. **One (1)** electronic copy of the vendor proposal saved to CD or DVD media disk, or USB memory stick. Any copies of electronic price files shall be included on the same electronic media but shall be saved separately from.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**Appendix A – SCOPE OF WORK**

The purpose of this Request for Proposal (RFP) is to allow Government Support Services, a division under the Office of Management and Budget, to enter into a contract with a qualified bidder(s) for the provision of Heavy-Duty Trucks, Model Year 2020 or Later. The contract award will be determined by the Office of Management and Budget, Government Support Services, in accordance with Title 29, Section 6923

**A. GENERAL**

**1. AUTOMOTIVE STANDARDS**

The following standards, or applicable parts of the issue in effect on date of this RFP, shall apply at the discretion of interested State agencies.

- State of Delaware Motor Vehicle Code
- Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards
- Delaware Department of Transportation Standards and Regulations
- DE Code, Title 7, Chapter 67 Motor Vehicle Emissions
- D.O.T. FMCSA Regulation Part 393 and Subpart O, Paragraph 1926.601, O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
- All component installers shall also conform to the latest recommendations, procedures, and regulations of the following: ASME, ASTM, API, AWS, FPS, ICC, ISO, JIC, MSS, NFPA, NEMA, NTEA, SAE, TIMA, and USAISI.

**2. FRANCHISED OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE**

The bidder must be able to certify that it is a franchised and/or authorized factory representative and is able to furnish the specified units bid. The State reserves the right to require that manufacturer certification is delivered within five (5) business days from the time it is requested.

**3. SPECIFICATIONS REQUIREMENTS**

All equipment listed in each specification must be standard OEM equipment.

All vehicles, options and equipment referenced in this ITB will be new and considered First Quality. **NO USED VEHICLES WILL BE ACCEPTABLE.**

**4. CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN**

The following documents must be included with each vehicle at time of delivery:

- The Certificate of Origin
- Title Application
- Odometer Mileage Certification (if identified on Certificate of Origin, additional certificate not required)

**5. PRODUCTION / ORDER CUTOFF DATES**

Bids shall include cut off dates for each vehicle bid, if known. Awarded vendor(s) shall provide these production dates to the designated State Contract Officer, Government Support Services, State of Delaware, as soon as they become available. The awarded vendor(s) remains obligated to notify the

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

State to any subsequent changes to a manufacturer's production schedule throughout the life of the contract.

The awarded vendor(s) shall notify the State of any production date changes within two (2) weeks after the manufacturer publishes said changes.

## **6. BROCHURES**

Sales literature, ordering information and color charts shall be made available to agencies on an "as requested" basis at no additional charge.

## **7. MODEL YEAR ROLL-OVER**

The State of Delaware will consider any request for a contract roll-over to the next model year after the passing of the vehicle manufacturer's final production cut-off date, at the same contract pricing, specifications, terms and conditions or better. By submitting a bid to this contract, if awarded, the vendor shall work with the vehicle manufacturer to obtain contract roll-over pricing for the remainder of the original contract term.

If vendor is unable to secure the requested contract roll-over pricing for the remainder of the original contract term, the vendor shall notify the State Contract Officer in writing and provide the vehicle manufacturer contact name, title of the contact, and the contact telephone number. The State reserves the right, at its discretion, to independently confirm a vehicle manufacturer's decision to deny contract roll-over pricing.

## **8. GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS)**

All agencies/school districts, purchasing under this contract, are required to have GPS installed on their acquisition at the time of titling, and must maintain the monitoring throughout the life from the existing GSS contract, Vehicle Tracking System, Contract No. GSS16555A-VEHICLE\_TR, or its subsequent replacement. Agency/school districts are to provide the information necessary to load the GPS / asset data into the Fleet Anywhere System, maintained by Fleet Services. Fleet Services will offer non-revenue reservation opportunities to agencies with loaded assets, so asset usage can be maximized for agency/district owned vehicles.

The cost of the units and monitoring will be paid by the procuring agency/district. The system will be set for Fleet Services to monitor the vehicles, along with the agency, if desired.

## **9. TITLING STATE OWNED VEHICLES**

State owned vehicles shall include all vehicles owned and/or operated by a covered state agency, legislative agency or school district and insured by the state's Insurance Coverage Office. Any vehicle purchased by a state agency that requires licensing and titling by the Division of Motor Vehicles shall have the first line of the title read "State of Delaware". The next line of the title shall be "c/o" followed by the name of the department, school or higher education entity with the appropriate corresponding mailing address listed thereafter.

Any titling questions may be referred to the Government Support Services' Fleet Administrator.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**10. VEHICLE CATALOG**

The awarded vendor(s) shall supply the State Contract Officer, Government Support Services with the specific vehicle catalog(s) for every model individually awarded, identifying all option codes and pricing at the time of award.

The State does not intend to publicly disclose this information but maintain the material as a resource for agencies seeking to “build” vehicles to their specifications.

Awarded vendor(s) shall provide other agencies with same ordering and catalog information on an “as requested” basis at no additional cost.

**B. WARRANTY & SERVICE**

**1. VEHICLE WARRANTY**

Bidders are encouraged to submit their best OEM Warranties for each vehicle category bid, at no additional cost to the State. The length of the OEM warranty will be a factor in determining the lowest overall price to the State. NOTE: The bidding vendor will have sole responsibility for all warranty issues, including the coordination of repairs for vehicle conversions such as, but not limited to, supplemental cooling systems, body defects, electrical problems, dump or utility bodies, lighting systems, etc. It is to be understood the State will not coordinate a warranty repair that involves multiple parties such as a supplemental equipment provider, an installer/converter and the vehicle manufacturer/supplier. The awarded bidder will be the sole contact and coordinator of warranty repairs and service.

**2. SERVICE**

Service by authorized representative of the vehicle and equipment manufacturers must be available within the State of Delaware. Prior to delivery each vehicle shall have successfully completed a pre-delivery inspection by the awarded vendor(s).

**3. SERVICE MANUALS**

The awarded vendor(s) shall make available all electronic maintenance, parts and inventory manuals electronically and/or on-line

**C. PRICING**

Contract Users require flat prices for items listed in the Appendix B – Pricing. The prices quoted by each bidder shall be inclusive of all charges, and the quoted prices will be utilized to make vendor cost comparisons. Any references made to delivery and shipping costs within the body of the RFP should be considered as “normal” shipping, and not for rushed orders.

No service fees or additional costs will be invoiced to Contract Users by the Supplier during the term of this agreement (except as described in this RFP or mutually agreed upon in writing).

There will be no “small order”, “minimum order,” or “special order” charges or surcharges.

There will be no return fees for inaccuracies or other errors on the part of the supplier.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

Any rush delivery that occurs as a result of Supplier's error (e.g., stock-outs, etc.) will be free of charge. No handling surcharges will be added, or discounts lost for any rush or expedited orders.

You may also provide catalog(s) and price list(s) for all of the products that you sell that include all of the different price tiers available for each product. An electronic copy of such is preferred. The prices listed therein will be the prices that the state will use for off-contract purchases during the term of the contract. Please note that as a high-volume purchaser of contracted items, the state expects to receive the lowest price offered on off-contract items.

Prices quoted shall be for the purchase of police vehicles specified. **Vendors shall not provide prices for vehicle leasing.**

**All prices must be in U.S. Dollars.**

Vendors may provide pricing for vehicle service and/or preventative maintenance (PM) contracts. Such contracts MUST be valid at any authorized manufacturer shop within the State of Delaware, at a minimum. If a contract is offered that is not valid at any authorized manufacturer facility, vendors shall not offer a bid for the contract.

**Government Support Services (GSS) reserves the right to question or clarify any detail of a proposal submitted. These queries will not modify the scope of work, but ensure the bids are compliant with the terms and conditions of the bid specifications.**

**D. PENALTIES**

In the event that the vendor is found to be habitually non-compliant with the requirements of this solicitation/contract they may be subject to the following corrective actions:

- Individual specifications will be removed from vendor's award and offered to the next lowest, responsive bidder for the remaining contract term for any three (3) actionable non-performance occurrences
- Contract Termination
- Ineligibility to bid the next solicitation

**E. OPTIONAL**

**1. OPTIONAL ALTERNATIVE FUEL CAPABILITY**

The State of Delaware is obligated to procure passenger vehicles that utilize alternative fuels, as defined by the federal Energy Policy Act. The State is "fuel neutral" and will consider O.E.M. offerings for any alternative fuel type that meets applicable federal guidelines. An alternative fuel vehicle, for the purposes of this contract, will be any bi-fuel or flex-fuel vehicle that can be operated on gasoline and another alternative fuel. Vehicles offered shall be warranted by the O.E.M. to meet all federal guidelines/laws and meet or exceed federal air quality standards (given the State properly maintains and services the vehicles) for a time period no less than the length of the manufacturer's powertrain warranty. Any alternative fuel system quoted must provide a tank or tanks which provide sufficient alternative fuel to allow the vehicle a travel range of no less than 125 miles.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

## 2. OPTIONAL TEMPORARY TAGS

When requested by individual agencies on their purchase order, each vehicle must be delivered with a minimum twenty (20) day temporary tag, the cost of which may be charged to the ordering agency.

## 3. OPTIONAL LEFTOVER MODELS

Vendors are asked to provide a minimum discount off list price for prior year leftovers of same make/model bid.

## F. GENERAL VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

### 1. GENERAL

- a) **The vehicle Manufacturer's model name AND model number shall be indicated in the bid proposal.** Vendor is required to provide a Manufacturer build sheet for all specifications bid, showing all applicable codes required to meet the requirements outlined in this solicitation. Failure to properly identify the model and all associated option codes may result in the vendor's response being deemed non-responsive.
- b) **Standard solid exterior colors with standard interior trim shall be selected after the award is made unless otherwise indicated in the bid.**
- c) Tire size and type shall be original equipment brand as indicated in the bid or specification sheet.
- d) Each vehicle shall include all required equipment as listed in this specification unless deletion is listed in the bid.
- e) The vehicle shall be new and of the model year, or newer, indicated in the bid.
- f) The vehicle specifications provided show the **MINIMUM** requirements for each vehicle requested.
- g) The vehicle shall include all genuine parts, accessories and equipment considered standard by the manufacturer for the vehicle offered by the bidder.
- h) If items listed under Options on specification sheets are desired, they must be specified by the Using Agency. These items shall not be furnished by the contractor unless specified in the specific agency Purchase Order.
- i) Each vehicle shall be clean, lubricated and serviced ready for immediate service.
- j) Each vehicle shall be protected to -40 degrees (F) with permanent, long life anti-freeze.
- k) Each vehicle shall be full of fuel ready for immediate use.
- l) Each vehicle shall be free of dealer signs and emblems.
- m) Each vehicle shall conform to the requirements of the Delaware Motor Vehicle Code.
- n) The vehicle shall comply with all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- o) Each vehicle shall include the proper form to apply for Delaware Title and License including the original Manufacturer's Statement of Origin signed by the successful vendor and notarized. All title papers shall be properly executed and application for title shall indicate the name and address exactly as shown on the applicable Purchase Order.
- p) Each vehicle shall include a copy of the manufacturer's service and standard warranty policy with all warranty verification vouchers, certificates or coupons. Bidder must provide any extended warranty program offers concerning pricing.
- q) At the time of vehicle delivery, the successful contractor shall furnish an original and three copies of the invoice which shall include the key number, vehicle color and Purchase Order Number.
- r) The successful contractor shall comply with the manufacturer's standard warranty or authorize a qualified dealer in the locality in which the unit is assigned to do whatever is required to comply with the manufacturer's warranty.
- s) The successful contractor shall comply with the manufacturer's recommended pre-delivery service.
- t) The ordering agency will inspect all vehicles prior to acceptance. It will be the responsibility of the delivering dealer to remove any vehicle rejected by the ordering agency within two (2) working days after notification and return the vehicle to the ordering agency upon correction of deficiencies. Date in service will be the date the vehicle is accepted by the ordering agency, not the date of delivery.
- u) The State disclaims any liability for damage to vehicles not unconditionally accepted by the State.
- v) Unless otherwise indicated, all items requested in this specification for each vehicle which are listed in the manufacturer's specification book as standard or optional equipment shall be factory installed and operative.
- w) **Vehicles delivered to the State in a condition considered to be below customer acceptance levels will not be accepted. Vehicles that are delivered in an unsatisfactory condition or are missing accessories ordered will have payment withheld until the unsatisfactory condition is resolved. The agency may negotiate with vendor to achieve a mutually beneficial resolution, but shall keep Government Support Services informed before executing any resolution.**
- x) Items which determine this acceptance level shall include, but not be limited to, the general appearance of the interior and exterior of the vehicle for completeness and quality of workmanship, lubrication and fluid levels, with any leaks corrected, mechanical operation of the vehicle and all electrical components operational. Allied equipment specified to be furnished and installed which is not available through the vehicle manufacturer shall conform to the best quality standards known to that particular industry, both product and installation.
- y) Vehicles delivered with rust proofing overspray on exterior of body, not including underside, or any part of vehicle interior including, but not limited to seat and shoulder belts, door panels, carpets and seats will not be accepted.
- z) **All electronic systems associated with the vehicle shall be protected against, and shall not cause interference to, or be disrupted by, the operation of the vehicle or the land mobile radio communications system when properly installed in the vehicle.**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

aa) Vendors must be aware that deliveries can be to any location statewide. All vehicle deliveries shall be coordinated through the ordering agency. **No additional charges freight or delivery charges will be accepted as part of this contract.**

bb) **Vendors shall call for delivery schedule at least 48 hours in advance.**

## 2. VEHICLE DELIVERY

A vehicle may not be driven more than 200 miles from the awarded vendor's place of business to the ordering agency for inspection and receipt, or the vehicle shall not be accepted. A waiver can be requested through Government Support Services on special vehicles which require delivery to sub-contractors. If the awarded vendor uses a towing device to tow another vehicle to the inspection, the towing device may not be attached in a way that holes are drilled in the bumpers of the vehicles being towed. Drilling of holes in the vehicle bumpers is not permitted. Any bumper with damage caused by a towing device will be replaced by the awarded vendor at no charge to the State. If a vehicle is being towed by another vehicle, the vehicle being towed must have the drive shaft disconnected to eliminate unnecessary mileage.

## 3. REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

The following items shall be supplied on all vehicles as required equipment, unless otherwise specified, and will not be included in the specifications for each individual vehicle. **All options required shall be OEM.**

- a) OEM Cruise Control
- b) Colors – Standard Colors – Color to be stated at time of ordering
- c) Power Windows, Power Door Locks and Power Exterior Mirrors.
- d) Daytime Running Lights – Permanently set to ON position
- e) Speedometer - Certified calibration. (Must state “certified” on face) with 2% accuracy & with 2 mph or less increments. Minimum speedometer reading to be 0-140 mph
- f) DOME Light - Will have an additional dome light installed in the roof at the rear of the rear-view mirror that will be dual mode with yellow & white LED light. If applicable, Factory dome light deactivated.
- g) Windshield wipers, intermittent type system.
- h) Front seats (Driver and Passenger) shall be Power cloth buckets or approved equal.
- i) Pedals (brake/accelerator) – Power adjustable required where available.
- j) Floor Covering – Heavy Duty rubber floor covering Front & Rear
- k) Rear license plate brackets mounted on all vehicles. No front plates or brackets are required or shall be mounted.
- l) AM/FM radio

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- m) OEM Bluetooth
- n) OEM Rear View Camera
- o) Air bags – All available air bags, standard and optional shall be required
- p) Glass - Tinted all windows
- q) Spare tire - **Full size spare.**
- r) Brakes - Manufacturer standard for Police Service; 4-wheel anti-lock braking system (4 wheel disc).
- s) Steering - Manufacturer standard power assisted, w/auxiliary cooler.
- t) Suspension – See vehicle specification.
- u) Shock Absorbers – See vehicle specification.
- v) Recovery/Tow Hooks – Two OEM Front mounted, where available
- w) Engine Cooling System – See vehicle specification.
- x) Transmission – See vehicle specification.
- y) Manuals - complete **Operating Manual, Shop Repair**, and **Parts** written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- z) Keys - One (1) key configuration shall be universal to fit all locks. **All Vehicles must come with six (6) OEM programmed working remote keyless entry fobs and six (6) OEM working Keys. Keys that are part of the FOB will satisfy the key requirement.**
- aa) Wiring - Adequate shielding of on-board vehicle computers and associates is necessary to prevent computer generated noise from interfering with two-way radio systems operating in the low through ultra-high frequency bands. 30 MHz-900MHz. The manufacturer is responsible for correcting all such interference conditions caused by on-board vehicle computers at no cost to the state.
- bb) Electrical – 5 accessory leads meeting minimum requirements or relay system with circuit breakers
  - 1) mp breaker from battery
  - 2) (4)20-amp breakers wired through the ignition switch so as to be turned off by ignition switch or battery accessories feed wire.
  - 3) Circuit wiring will extend from underneath the center of the dash to allow for easy connection to emergency equipment typically mounted between the front driver and passenger seat. The wires will have blunt cut ends for connecting to accessory equipment.

If the required General Specifications, listed above, differ from the individual model Specifications identified below (i.e. Specification Tables A through L); the individual model specifications requested will take first priority over the general specifications identified.

**“No cost” options or standard equipment shall not be removed unless requested by the State in the individual model specification tables.**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**4. OPTIONAL VEHICLE EQUIPMENT**

Vendors shall provide pricing for all optional vehicle packages and equipment as listed on the Appendix B – Pricing spreadsheet.

If an option requested is provided as standard equipment, the vendor shall note “INCL” on the pricing spreadsheet. If an option is not available, the bidder shall note “Not Avail” on the pricing spreadsheet to avoid any confusion.

Each specification will ask for pricing for “Additional Remote Keyless Entry Fob”. Please provide pricing for each Remote Keyless Entry Fob beyond the standard key requirement as listed under section *dd. of Required Equipment* above.

Additionally, bidders are asked to provide a savings discount rate off of the manufacturer list price for any other option not specifically listed on the Appendix B – Pricing spreadsheet.

**G. VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS**

Refer to Appendix A for detailed specifications on each of the following vehicles:

Specification A – Conventional Cab Ten Wheel Truck Tractor *or* approved equal

Specification B – Ten-Wheel Truck Cab/Chassis 68,000 GVW Dump *or* approved equal

Specification C – Six-Wheel Truck Cab/Chassis 39,000 GVW *or* approved equal

Specification D – Six-Wheel Dump Truck Cab/Chassis 25,999 GVW *or* approved equal

Specification E – Six-Wheel, 19,500 GVW, 4X2, Two (2) Passenger Medium Truck/Cab Chassis *or* approved equal

Specification F – Ten-Wheel Aluminum Dump Truck Bodies 68,000 GVW *or* approved equal

Specification G – Six-Wheel Aluminum Dump Truck Bodies 39,000 GVW *or* approved equal

Specification H – Six-Wheel Medium Duty Aluminum Dump Truck Bodies 25,599 GVW *or* approved

Specification I – Steel Flat Bed Truck Body *or* approved equal

Specification J – Service/Utility Body, For 19.5 GVW Chassis *or* approved equal

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**Appendix B –TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**TEN WHEEL TRUCK TRACTOR/CHASSIS**

**S P E C I F I C A T I O N "A"**

**INTENT AND PURPOSE:**

The following shall indicate minimum requirements, including all components, accessories and safety features considered standard, necessary to make a complete operating unit, whether identified herein or not.

**1. GENERAL:**

- 1.1 It is the intent and purpose of these specifications to describe a Cab & Chassis for a Conventional Cab Ten Wheel Truck Tractor. Vehicle must be new current model and year. The vehicles shall be used in on/off highway operations to provide general hauling of materials, towing of equipment.
- 1.2 Vehicles must conform to all Federal and Delaware Motor Vehicle Laws. In addition, the units shall as a minimum, comply with all applicable Federal Safety Standards, including, but not limited to the provisions of D.O.T. FMCSA Regulation Part 393 and Subpart O, Paragraph 1926.601, O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction. All component installers shall also conform to the latest recommendations, procedures, and regulations of the following: ASME, ASTM, API, AWS, FPS, ICC, ISO, JIC, MSS, NFPA, NEMA, NTEA, SAE, TIMA, and USAISI.
- 1.3 Once the pilot model is inspected, the rest of the assembled units shall be assembled consistently according to the pilot.
- 1.4 As part of the Vendors pre delivery inspection, the vendor shall meet with the Department to determine the Engine and Transmission computer program parameters. All of the delivered equipment shall have these parameters. This data shall be documented, using the VIN to differentiate between units. This data shall be given to the Department no later than upon delivery of the unit to the department.
- 1.5 The Vendor shall provide a list of common consumable parts to include at a minimum, OEM part numbers for all filters, belts, hoses, brakes and wheel seals.
- 1.6 Prior to delivery, the units shall be:
  - a. Complete with accessories, equipment and options properly installed and operable.
  - b. Clean, lubricated, serviced, and **full of fuel**, ready for immediate use.
- 1.7 Protected to -40 degrees (F) with permanent, long life anti-freeze.
- 1.8 Bidder must provide drawings and detailed component listing for all items described in this specification. All body materials listings must include MIL specification.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 1.9 Provide a copy of the manufacturer's service and warranty policy with all warranty verification vouchers, certificates or coupons and line-setting tickets to include engine and transmission model and serial numbers.
- 1.10 Operators manual shall accompany each delivered unit
- 1.11 Performance of vehicle specified shall be capable of a sustained level road speed of 65 MPH + 1 MPH using 80% + 5% of recommended maximum governed engine RPM when operating at maximum GVWR.

2. **CHASSIS MECHANICAL:**

- 2.1 G.V.W.R.: 62,000 pounds, minimum
- 2.2 Wheelbase: 209 minimum, CA 137 Minimum
- 2.3 The straight frame rail shall be constructed of "C" channel type 110,000 PSI yield strength single heat-treated frame minimum having a 26.5 in 3 section modulus. Frame strength to be 3,000,000-inch pounds (minimum) resisting bending moment.
- 2.5 Mud flaps
  - a. Rear mud flap brackets
  - b. Rear mud flaps anti-sail & anti spray, black w/o logo
- 2.6 Fuel Tank and Steps: w/stainless steel straps - anti roll material
- 2.7 Factory installed aluminum dual 50-gallon fuel tanks frame mounted. Total Capacity: 100 gallons, minimum. The first step shall be a maximum of 16 inches above ground and made of Bustin Industrial Products, aluminum material or approved equal.
- 2.8 Tank shall include provisions in the tank bottom for draining.
- 2.9 DEF Tank shall be minimum 16-gal capacity frame mounted outside of left rail, under cab.
- 2.10 All direction, anti-slip open safety grille, Bustin Industrial Products, aluminum material, shall be provided on all treading surfaces.
- 2.11 Other entrance shall be equipped with the standard step for model quoted

3. **CHASSIS ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:**

- 3.1 Batteries: Three (3) heavy duty, 12 volt 700 CCA each field maintenance free, BCI Group 31, with stud-type posts and anti-corrosion treatment on each terminal. Battery box & covers to be aluminum and mounted on the left side frame rail aft of fuel tank. Molded poly battery box covers acceptable with written approval of Department A 0.25-inch-thick battery shock pad constructed of acid resistant material, not any type of wood, shall be provided under the batteries.
- 3.2 Battery tender shall be provided for each unit ordered 110V

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 3.3 Starter Motor: With thermal over crank protection and high torque capacity.
- 3.4 The only cables connected to the starter positive terminal shall be (1) one positive battery cable and one alternator cable. The only cable connected to the starter ground terminal shall be (1) one negative cable. All other power and ground wiring shall be connected through both a positive and negative junction block. These blocks shall be in a sealed box, with easy access for maintenance.
- 3.5 Jump start terminals, remote mounted next to the battery box at the back of cab allowing easy access.
- 3.6 Alternator: heavy-duty 130 amps. Capacity (minimum) Brushless Delco Remy Series 35SI or approved equal.
- 3.7 All excess wiring and harness shall be securely fastened to frame, body or brackets.
- 3.8 All wire end connectors shall be shrink wrapped
- 3.9 Install step lights on both driver and passenger side using the Whelen "puddle" light or approved equal.
- 3.10 All switches shall proximity switches

4. **BODY:**

- 4.1 Cab: Aluminum or steel galvanized inside and out, firewall to back of cab dimension no less than 51", 83 DBA, with tilting fiberglass hood stationary grill, and fenders with a stone and gravel radiator guard to be 10 mesh stainless steel screen. When mounted, this guard shall not contact hood. Cab shall be equipped with air suspension rear mounting.
- 4.2 Fenders: Fenders shall be half fenders covering the rear drive wheels. Fenders shall be constructed of aluminum or stainless steel.
- 4.3 A grab handle shall be provided at each exterior doorpost to allow for safe entry.

5. **HEADACHE RACK:**

- 5.1 Headache Rack, aluminum with chain storage box and window assembly 16" back of cab to headache rack.
- 5.2 Frame mounted step box, diamond plate aluminum, mounted one on each side of truck frame.

6. **WHEELS/TIRES:**

- 6.1 All Wheels shall be **Aluminum** coated with Accu Shield or approved equal
- 6.2 Front Tire: Goodyear 315/80R22.5 Load Range L or approved equal
- 6.3 Front Wheel: 10-hole hub

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 6.4 Rear Tire: Goodyear 11R22.5 Load range H or approved equal
- 6.5 Rear Wheel: 10-hole hub
- 6.6 Fifth Wheel Location: On rear axle centerline and shall be air controlled sliding

7. **PAINT:**

- 7.1 Chassis shall be painted to manufacturer's specifications with epoxy primer and poly-urethane over phosphate coated steel.
- 7.2 The chassis shall be finished in black.
- 7.3 The balance of the cab shall be finished with poly-urethane base coat/clear coat, #31 Omaha Orange or approved equal within the limits established on the Color Tolerance Chart, PR #6, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, March 1971.

8. **AXLES/DRIVELINE:**

- 8.1 Front Axle: Heavy duty, 14,000 pounds minimum capacity with manufacturer's spec heavy duty hydraulic power steering and National front oil seals or Stemco
- 8.2 Rear Axle: Heavy-duty 40,000 lb GAWR minimum capacity; With Standard rear air cam brakes.
- 8.3 Drive shaft system shall be: Spicer SPL250XL or equal

9. **BRAKE SYSTEMS:**

- 9.1 Dual air system with drain valve on all tanks, and heated air
- 9.2 Front Brake Size: 16.5" x 6" minimum Rear: 16.5" x 7", minimum
- 9.3 Parking Brake: Both axles shall be spring-actuated double-diaphragm
- 9.4 Brake Dust Shields on all axles.
- 9.5 Drum brakes shall have automatic slack adjusters and they shall be clearance-sensing type only, with adjustment on application of the brake.
- 9.6 Brakes shall be Bendix or Wabco ABS or equal
- 9.7 The wheel end shall be equipped with outboard cast brake drums.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

10. **SUSPENSION:**

- 10.1 Front Suspension: Minimum 16,000 pounds total capacity at ground for axles and springs. Supply heavy-duty shock absorbers.
- 10.2 Front springs shall be taper leaf springs or equal.
- 10.3 Rear Suspension: 46,000 Pounds, manufacture's standard air ride with dump valve

11. **CAB MECHANICAL:**

- 11.1 The following shall be provided:
- 11.2 Seats and seat belts for the driver and one (1) passenger shall be provided.
  - a. Driver's Seat: Full adjustable cushioned High Back Bostrom, National or equivalent air ride bucket seat, cloth covered with two arm rests and 7" adjustor, 2 position front cushion, 1 chamber lumbar, 3-14 degree back recline or approved equal.
  - b. Passenger's Seat: Full adjustable cushioned High Back Bostrom National or equivalent air ride bucket seat, Mordura Cloth, two arm rests, two position front cushion adjust, and three position rear cushion adjust, with 3-14 degree back angle adjust. or approved equal.
- 11.3 Cab to include padded back panel, door trims, and headliner. Cab shall be provided with sound deadening and insulation quality.
- 11.4 Two cup holder's minimum in the cab within easy reach of operator and passenger.
- 11.5 Overhead console with storage compartments
- 11.6 Storage pockets(s) in driver's side door.
- 11.7 Windshield: One or two-piece construction, tinted safety glass throughout.
- 11.8 Driver and passenger entrance steps, and/or deck/frame steps shall be steel and or aluminum, serrated in lieu of plain (over lay is not acceptable). Top of first step shall be approximate 16 inches from ground (over lay is not acceptable).
- 11.9 Dual air horns w/snow-shield if externally mounted.
- 11.10 Steering wheel shall be a tilt steering column.
- 11.11 All vehicles keyed alike.
- 11.12 Dual Sun Visors
- 11.13 Fire extinguisher 5-pound capacity rechargeable with vehicle mount.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 11.14 Dual Arm rests for operator and passenger seat.
- 11.15 Emergency triangle warning reflectors, with hold down, or equal, stowed (fastened) in the cab or in toolbox. One (1) first aid kit Zee Deluxe truck kit P/N 105 or approved equal shall be installed on back wall.
- 11.16 Door pulls on both doors (inside)
- 11.17 Storage pockets in driver and passenger doors
- 11.18 Tinted glass.
- 11.19 Back window or windows
- 11.20 Floor covering shall be heavy-duty rubber.
- 11.21 Standard remote heated break-a-way mirrors with a lighted toggle switch mounted inside the cab within accessible reach of operator or automatic on/off is acceptable. Each mirror shall include a round convex mirror mounted on both driver and passenger side.

12. **CAB/BODY ELECTRICAL:**

- 12.1 Factory installed air conditioning, heavy duty with safety shutdown.
- 12.2 Dual heavy duty, variable speed, electric intermittent arctic type windshield wipers with electric washer. Washer system shall be electric, minimum capacity of two (2) quarts washer fluid and shall be filled with windshield washer fluid.
- 12.3 Vehicle shall be equipped with a minimum of two (2) Halogen headlights mounted in the normal position. Vehicle shall be equipped with daytime running lights.
- 12.4 Front directional signals with integral parking lights mounted in or on top of the fenders shall be self-canceling if available with hazard flash.
- 12.5 Cab roof lights to be LED type.
- 12.6 Electric horn(s).
- 12.7 Back up alarm automatically adjusting sound level (87-112 DBA rating).
- 12.8 Trailer light plug, 7 pin female connector 7 prong type, heavy duty. Wiring is to comply with SAE trailer wiring code.
- 12.9 Electric windows both driver and passenger side

13. **CAB INSIDE ELECTRICAL:**

- 13.1 All controls and knobs shall be property identified.
- 13.2 12-volt Power Supply Socket, minimum of two each plus a USB port.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 13.3 Analog or multiplex gauge type instrumentation with numeric indications shall be used throughout if it is available from manufacturer.
- 13.4 Cab dome light opened by door and self-contained switch.
- 13.5 Heater and defroster, heavy-duty fresh air type.
- 13.6 AM/FM Radio with Clock
- 13.7 Flasher - heavy duty electrical
- 13.8 Cruise Control
- 13.9 Vehicle shall be equipped and wired with a minimum of six (6) extra rocker/toggle switches wired with 2-foot pigtail. Switches and extra wire shall be numbered and/or coded - three (3) switches shall be 15 amp minimum and three (3) switches shall be 20 amp minimum. Not all switches shall be used simultaneously. Wiring harness shall contain 4 spare wires. The wire ends shall be sealed.
- 13.10 800 MHZ Wiring: The truck shall also be pre-wired for the installation of an 800 MHZ communications radio. The wiring shall be as follows: One 30-amp, fused circuit on 10-gauge wire, switched from the ignition key to run the radio during operation of vehicle. One fused, direct power, 14-gauge wire to run stored radio programs during vehicle shutdown and one 12-gauge wire. All of these connections shall be marked and placed where they are readily accessible by our radio technicians to install the communications radio without removing panels from the dash or cutting into dash wiring.
- 13.11 All instruments shall be properly labeled, illuminated and dash-mounted except where specified otherwise. In-dash, integral with instrument panel be illuminated and shall be readable from the operator's seat. Analog or multiplex gauge type instrumentation with numeric indications shall be used throughout if it is available from manufacturer.
- 13.12 All standard instruments shall be supplied, including but not limited to the following:
  - a. Odometer
  - b. Hour meter that records only when the engine is running
  - c. Speedometer
  - d. Tachometer
  - e. Air pressure gauge with low pressure warning indicator
  - f. Engine oil pressure gauge and low oil pressure warning light and audible alarm
  - g. Engine water temperature gauge and high coolant temperature warning light and audible alarm
  - h. Low coolant level warning light
  - i. Volt meter
  - j. Fuel gauge
  - k. Transmission oil temperature gauge
  - l. Rear end oil temperature gauge
  - m. Data link connector
  - n. Windshield wiper delay feature
  - o. Color coded wiring

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- p. Windshield shall be Factory heated all the way around so as ice shall not collect on wiper blades and/or windshield

14. **ENGINE:**

- 14.1 Minimum - electronic diesel engine or approved equal that conforms to current model/year EPA emissions standards.
- 14.2 430 H.P. - at 1700 R.P.M. (maximum) with 1550 lbs. of torque @ 1200 RPM maximum. Engine shall have Jacobs engine brake or approved equal.
- 14.3 Dual element dry type air cleaner with a dash-mounted restriction indicator.
- 14.4 Oil filter and fuel filters as recommended by the engine manufacturer but including as a minimum a Davco Fuel Pro or Raycor fuel/water separator with heater temperature controlled by engine electrical system. The fuel/water separator must be installed to allow for simple replacement of the filter.
- 14.5 Vertical muffler with vertical tailpipe, 90-degree elbow section. Exhaust system shall not interfere with the operation of the body or hydraulic equipment and shall not cause modification of the body. If flexible tubing is used in the system, it must be stainless steel type. Exhaust to be right side cab or frame mounted. Muffler stack shall be no taller than 140" from top to ground. Muffler shall have muffler shield to protect personnel from burns.
- 14.6 Engine protection: High temperature and low oil protection warning light or alarm followed by de-rate, and then shut down.
- 14.7 Electric engine block heater, 120-volt, 1,500 watt. Heater shall also be connected to oil heater element in base. Receptacle for attaching the heater to outside power service shall be mounted on the driver's side cowl panel with a recessed plug.
- 14.8 Engine water filter not required if long life anti-freeze is provided.
- 14.9 Governor set at the manufacturer's recommended maximum RPM.
- 14.10 Heater hoses to have individual shut-off gate valve type, next to engine block.
- 14.11 Silicone radiator and heater hoses or gates blue stripe with constant torque spring loaded hose clamps or equivalent.
- 14.12 Electronic engine control:
  - a. Max cruise mph .....70 mph
  - b. Road speed limit ..... 70 mph
  - c. Idle shutdown timer ..... 10 minutes
  - d. PTO RPM increments ..... 100 rpm, minimum
- 14.13 Fan clutch - Kysor, Eaton, Borg-Warner or Horton on-off engine fan clutch (or approved equal).

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 14.14 Cooling System: The largest factory available engine cooling capacity compatible with engines and transmissions referenced and for continuous high engine and output under extreme temperatures and/or operating conditions. The water pump shall be adequately sized to provide proper cooling and be of sufficient size to accommodate the larger pulley to adequately handle the specified options. Radiator shall be equipped with drain cock.
- 14.15 Shall be fitted with provisions for visually monitoring coolant without necessitating removal of the cap from the radiator or expansion tank (e.g. sight glass, transparent expansion tank).
- 14.16 The engine components facing wheel areas, on both sides, and the areas to the rear of wheels shall be shielded. The shield shall protect the engine, fan, radiator and areas behind tires from the stones and debris.
- 14.17 The oil dipstick must accurately measure when full, actual engine manufacturers engine oil capacity. The oil dipstick must have tubing and dipstick with sufficient length to provide accessibility for the operator to check the oil level from standing on the ground.

15. **TRANSMISSION:**

- 15.1 Transmission shall be automatic Allison appropriate Model push button (dash or tower) with a 6-speed configuration with PTO provisions for a "hot shift" PTO unit. Transmission fluid shall be TranSynd synthetic oil, The transmission shall be the standard manufacture offered. The transmission shall have an audible alarm for overheating conditions.
- 15.2 Transmission Oil Cooler: Transmission cooler to be installed per truck manufacturer if required, to meet Allison Transmission and engine specifications for municipal applications - such as heavy hauling. The transmission oil cooler shall allow from proper initial start-up fluid temperature increase. The transmission cooler shall have the capacity as to not allow transmission fluid heat transfer to engine coolant, increasing engine coolant temperature to exceed proper engine operating temperature.
- 15.3 Transmission Dipstick: The transmission oil dipstick shall be permanently marked with TranSynd, and must have tubing and dipstick with sufficient length to provide accessibility for the operator to check the oil level from standing on the ground. If dipstick is over (4) four feet long the dipstick shall be relocated with written instruction from the Department.

16. **HYDRAULICS TRIPLE FUNCTION WETLINE:**

16.1 **GENERAL:**

The purpose of the wetline hydraulic system is to operate a dump trailer, walking floor trailer and a hydraulic goose neck trailer from a manual central hydraulic system having a single source. All controls and components shall be of the latest design and installed to provide simple and convenient operation. A schematic as well as a parts list shall be provided with the completed unit. All hydraulic components shall be installed and serviced by an ISO 9001 manufacturer.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**16.2 Type:**

A single section 4 cu. in. / rev gear pump/P.T.O. (direct mount if possible) assembly shall supply power for all trailers listed above. All components shall be sized to properly handle all demands of all three systems. Components shall include any required relief functions as well as flow controls and or speed controls, operating labels including recommended rpm, etc.

**16.3 Directional Control Valve:**

The hydraulic control valve shall be capable of 35 GPM, 3500 PSI and cast from ductile iron. All valve sections shall be stack type for ease of add on functions for future hydraulic operations. Full flow pilot operated screw adjustable port relief shall be used. Where required, to protect all static conditions. These port reliefs shall be preset as required and also incorporate anti-cavitation checks. The control valve shall be designed to accept bonneted housings for sealed cable operation. All spools shall have 3 position, 4 way, spring return to center operation or detent where required. The valve shall be open center design. Valve sections shall be sized to provide correct speed of all hydraulic functions. Valve mounting shall be located inside frame rail. All porting shall be "S.A.E." code.

**16.4 Hydraulic Control Valve Operation:**

All hydraulic valve operation shall be achieved from within the cab by a single operator. The controls shall be connected to the valve via zinc plated housing and steel connections with corrosion resistance finish. All cab controls shall be completely sealed via O-ring, boot and labyrinth joint. These controls shall provide bellcrank operation to allow output loads in excess of 250 pounds. The connection between the cab control and valve housing shall be via all stainless-steel component, teflon and nylon wear surface linkage. The linkage shall have a minimum bend radius of 6 ft. and load capacity of 400 pounds pull and 250-pound push. All connections shall be routed to prevent failure do to heat, sharp edges or improper bends.

**16.5 Hydraulic Hose:**

All hose and hose ends shall be latched and assembled on a matched hose machine to prevent hose failure. All hydraulic plumbing practices shall conform to JIC H11 standards. Pressure hoses shall be 100R2 or greater when required, return lines shall be 100R1 and suction lines must be 100R4. Velocity in pressure lines shall not exceed twenty (20) feet per second, return lines not to exceed ten (10) feet per second and not to exceed four (4) feet per second in suction lines. All hoses shall include JIC female swivel ends with the exception of the suction line. All hydraulic components shall have "SAE" porting wherever possible.

**16.5 P.T.O. Driven Pump:**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

A single flow volume pump shall be the sole source of power used to provide all hydraulic requirements. Pump shall be rated at proper cubic inch per revolution and have a minimum pressure rating of 3500 PSI and 3000 RPM. The pump shall match each system flow requirement via the engine speed as noted on dash mounted operating instructions. Pump shall be sized for the best operation results regardless of which trailer is being operated.

**16.7 Transmission Power Take-off:**

When a "HD or MD series "world" Allison automatic transmission is present and includes power take-off openings, the following specification shall prevail. The transmission shall provide two (2) openings, one on either side and utilize a ten (10) bolt mounting pad. The power take-off shall be sized to exceed the maximum torque and horsepower demands required when the pump is operating at maximum. A ratio of one hundred percent (100%) shall be used with diesel engine. An S.A.E. "C" straight keyed shaft must be included on this hot shift power take-off whenever direct pump mounting is not possible. P.T.O. engage and disengage capability shall be included and provide live power whenever the engine is in operation and P.T.O. switch is activated. The ratio for this application shall be seventy five percent (75%) when a gas engine is the prime mover. Unit shall provide up to seventy-six horsepower (76) one thousand engine revolutions per minute (1000 rpm). When required, the 1310 drive line specification shall apply the same as for a front-end power take-off application. The flange yoke shall be replaced with the proper end yoke to match the power take-off shaft. Power take-off shall have an integrated low oil shut down system that shall stop all oil flow when oil level is at half full or less. No oil shall be diverted through alternate returns lines in low oil mode.

**16.8 Quick Couplers: (Standard):**

The hydraulic shall have all necessary quick couplers for easy connect and disconnect of each trailer. All quick couplers shall be located to facilitate easy connection with a gloved hand. All connections shall be identified via a metallic label attached to the hydraulic hose or to a mounting bracket at coupler location. All quick couplers shall be attached to mounting bracket via a steel bulkhead fitting which includes a one-piece body having N.P.T. male tread on one end for attaching the quick coupler and a thirty-seven (37) degree J.I.C. male thread on the other end for attaching the hydraulic hose. Pipe nipples welded to a bracket are not acceptable. All quick couplers shall be sized to provide minimum pressure drop based on flow requirements or each hydraulic circuit. Quick coupler manufacturer shall meet I.S.O. 9002 quality control standards and be interchangeable with I.S.I. 7241 - 1 "A". Material shall be steel with wear parts carbonitrided. Valves shall be tempered steel, springs C 98 and bearings 100 C6. The complete assembly shall be zined and yellow passivated. Temperature range shall be - 25 degree to +125 degree Celsius. All pressure ratings shall minimum of 150 bar for size thirty-two (32) and include a 4:1 dynamic safety factor and a 2:1 static safety factor. All couplers shall include dust covers made of oil proof material to withstand temperatures of -30 degree to +150 degree Celsius. Dust covers shall also have an integral retainer strap with loop to prevent loss. All assemblies shall be mounted male/female opposing to prevent improper connection. Both halves of coupler shall be provided for each hydraulic circuit.

**16.9 Oil Reservoir and Accessories:**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

The oil reservoir shall be not less than fifty (50) gallon capacity, constructed of .1875, 5454 aluminum and cushion mounted to the chassis. An internal baffle shall be located to prevent return oil flow from venting directly to suction port. A dual fifty (50) GPM. Return line filter with a ten (10) micron spin on canister shall include an electric sending unit to activate a light mounted in the cab when filter change is required. The filter shall be connected to a drop tube, discharging return oil flow through the top of the tank to allow filter element to be changed without the out of any type of shut-off valve. Drop tube tapered outlet shall be below oil level at all times to prevent air entrainment. An inlet stainless steel suction strainer of one hundred and twenty-five (125) micron shall be located within the reservoir and mounted in a manner to be submerged at all times. The strainer shall include a three (3) PSI by-pass and have a rating of not less than forty-seven (47) GPM. A ten (10) micron screw lock breather cap with basket shall be mounted on the top of the reservoir. Breather cap shall have a displacement of not less than one hundred and fourteen (114) GPM. A clean out cover with a silicone gasket shall be installed on the top of the reservoir to allow easy access to all internal tank accessories. Clean out cover shall be removable by removing a single bolt and crush washer. A five (5) inch combination level temperature sight glass shall be located in a visible but protected location. A magnetic drain plug shall be installed at the lowest point of the reservoir. A two inch (2-1/2") full flow one quarter (1/4) turn ball valve is to be located in the suction line as close to the reservoir as possible. Reservoir shall be cleaned and filled with ISO 32 hydraulic oil. Oil be filtered through a ten (10) micron filter at time of initial reservoir filling. Upon start up, hydraulic system shall be operated at maximum flow for not less than fifteen minutes and then have new filter elements replaced. Internal painting or galvanizing of reservoir is not acceptable. Reservoir shall be free all any type of contamination including weld slag. All system circuits shall be flow and pressure tested after installation. Tank shall be located on truck tractor chassis to provide the best possible service as well as trailer compatibility.

**16.10 Installation Practices:**

All component installation shall conform to the latest recommendation, procedures and regulations of the following organizations. ASME - ASTM - AISI - API - FPS - ICC - ISO - JIC - MSS - NFPA - NEMA - OSHA - SAE - USASI. The following of any of the following items or practices shall not be accepted. **Non steel fittings on hydraulic pressure lines. Excessive use of elbows or hydraulic lines. Use of thread type tape on hydraulic fittings. Use of galvanized fittings or components on hydraulic system. Improper hydraulic line size. Use of high-pressure hose for hydraulic suction line. Scotchlok type wire splices. Non insulated wire splices. Improper hose or wire routing near exhaust, over sharp edges or through holes without grommets. Unfinished or sharp edges. Improperly prepared, primed and painted surfaces. Non fused electric circuits. Hydraulic circuits without pressure relief protection.**

All hydraulic hoses and wiring shall be securely clamped at approximately 18" intervals, shielded from exhaust and include a protective sleeve where necessary to prevent damage and or failure. All hoses shall have JIC swivel connections at each end and

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

located in such a manner to aid in easy component replacement. All systems shall be thoroughly tested and tuned before delivery.

Complete wiring and plumbing diagrams shall be included with bid proposal. An operation as well as a separate parts and maintenance manual shall be provided with each unit. A full day of training (when required) shall be provided for operators and maintenance personnel for each location specified. Training shall be supplied by an instructor with a minimum of two hundred (200) hours of certified hydraulic training.

17. **RUST PROOFING WARRANTY:**

- 17.1 These vehicles shall be used in a harsh winter environment that exposes it to corrosives such as: salts, salt brines, anti-icing and pre-wetting agents. Specific Guarantee offered by the vendor shall be provided, in writing, for each vehicle
- 17.2 In the event of rust through, the Vendor shall be required to repair the rust damage, refinish the area repaired and re-rust proof the area repaired. Transportation costs for the vehicle and other incidental costs incurred while providing this warranty work shall be borne by the Vendor. There shall be no mileage limitations associated with the guarantee.

18. **EQUIPMENT MANUALS:**

- 18.1 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete **Operating Manual**, written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 18.2 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Shop Repair** manuals, written or on CD. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 18.3 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Parts Manuals** written or on CD. There shall be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.

19. **TRAINING:**

- 19.1 The successful vendor shall arrange with the chassis manufacture to conduct, at a minimum of four (4) hours the following training classes at each District that has received the equipment.
  - 19.1.1 Operator/Preventative Maintenance
  - 19.1.2 Operator Adjustments
  - 19.1.3 Minor Maintenance Repairs
  - 19.1.4 How to use the full capabilities of the equipment as well as its safe and effective operation.
- 19.2 Provide additional pricing for cost per student for additional extensive training if necessary and if required by the Department.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

20. **ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS IF REQUIRED**

- 20.1 Provide pricing on a documented cost-plus percent markup price for any OEM component/part not listed in this specification that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency.
- 20.2 Optional pricing for an Allison 10 speed manual transmission
- 20.3 Provide hourly rate pricing for maintenance and/or PM's that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency.

21. **DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION:**

- 21.1 Provide annual pricing for the appropriate diagnostics software subscription for analyzing all of the trucks components for trouble shooting the cause of failure of other equipment operating issues.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**TEN WHEEL TRUCK CAB/CHASSIS 68,000 GVW DUMP**

**S P E C I F I C A T I O N "B"**

**INTENT AND PURPOSE:**

The following shall indicate minimum requirements, including all components, accessories and safety features considered standard, necessary to make a complete operating unit, whether identified herein or not.

**1. GENERAL:**

- 1.1 It is the intent and purpose of these specifications to describe a Cab & Chassis for a Ten Wheel Truck. Vehicle must be New current model and year. The vehicle shall be used in on/off highway operations to provide general hauling of materials loaded by hand or power shovel, towing of equipment, snow plowing and stockpiling.
- 1.2 Vehicles must conform with all Federal and Delaware Motor Vehicle Laws. In addition the units shall as a minimum, comply with all applicable Federal Safety Standards, including, but not limited to the provisions of D.O.T. FMCSA Regulation Part 393 and Subpart O, Paragraph 1926.601, O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction. All component installers shall also conform to the latest recommendations, procedures, and regulations of the following: ASME, ASTM, API, AWS, FPS, ICC, ISO, JIC, MSS, NFPA, NEMA, NTEA, SAE, TIMA, AND USAISI.
- 1.3 Once the pilot model is inspected, the rest of the assembled units shall be assembled consistently according to the pilot.
- 1.4 As part of the Vendors pre delivery inspection, the vendor shall meet with the Department to determine the Engine and Transmission computer program parameters. All of the delivered equipment shall have these parameters. This data shall be documented, using the VIN to differentiate between units. This data shall be given to the Department no later than upon delivery of the unit to the department.
- 1.5 The Vendor shall provide a list of common consumable parts to include at a minimum, OEM part numbers for all filters, belts, hoses, brakes and wheel seals.
- 1.6 Prior to delivery, the units shall be:
  - a. Complete with accessories, equipment and options properly installed and operable.
  - b. Clean, lubricated, serviced, and full of fuel, ready for immediate use.
  - c. Protected to -40 degrees (F) with permanent, long life anti-freeze.
  - d. Bidder must provide drawings and detailed component listing for all items described in this specification.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- e. Provide a copy of the manufacturer's service and warranty policy with all warranty verification vouchers, certificates or coupons and line-setting tickets to include engine and transmission model and serial numbers.
- f. Operator's manual shall accompany each delivered unit

1.7 This cab/chassis may also be used for:

- a. Dump body
- b. Stake body
- c. Other as required at time of PO (price to be negotiated)

1.8 Performance of vehicle specified shall be capable of a sustained level road speed of 70 MPH + 1 MPH using 80% + 5% of recommended maximum governed engine RPM when operating at maximum GVWR.

2. **CHASSIS MECHANICAL:**

- 2.1 G.V.W.R.: 68,000 pounds, minimum
- 2.2 Back of cab to Center Trunion: 127", Center of trunion to back of frame rail shall be 53".
- 2.3 All trucks shall be manufactured with double frame rails. The straight frame rail shall be constructed of "C" channel type 110,000 PSI yield strength having a 26.06 in 3 section modulus. Frame strength to be 3,000,000-inch pounds resisting bending moment minimum. Inside and outside of frame rails shall be one-piece full rails with 20" frame extension integral reinforced one (1) piece.
- 2.4 Frame rails shall have a coating of Tectyl or approved equal material or approved equal (rubberized substance) to be applied between main frame rail and inter liner prior to assembly to prevent excess corrosion.
- 2.5 Fuel Tank and Steps: w/stainless steel straps - anti roll material
- 2.6 Factory installed aluminum 80-gallon fuel tank on driver side frame mounted. The first step shall be a maximum of 16 inches. above ground and made of Bustin Industrial Products, aluminum material or approved equal.
- 2.7 Tank shall include provisions in the tank bottom for draining
- 2.8 All direction, anti-slip open safety grille, Bustin Industrial Products, aluminum material, shall be provided on all treading surfaces.
- 2.9 Other entrance shall be equipped with the standard step for model quoted

3. **CHASSIS ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:**

- 3.1 Batteries: Three (3) heavy duty, 12 volt 700 CCA each field maintenance free, BCI Group 31, with stud-type posts and anti-corrosion treatment on each terminal. Battery box & covers to be aluminum and mounted on the left side frame rail aft of fuel tank. Molded poly battery box covers acceptable by prior approval of Department. A 0.25-

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

inch-thick battery shock pad constructed of acid resistant material, not any type of wood, shall be provided under the batteries.

- 3.2 Starter Motor: With thermal over crank protection and high torque capacity.
- 3.3 The only cables connected to the starter positive terminal shall be one (1) positive battery cable and one alternator cable. The only cable connected to the starter ground terminal shall be one (1) negative cable. All other power and ground wiring shall be connected through both a positive and negative separate junction block next to the battery box. These blocks shall be in a separate sealed box, with easy access for maintenance. To clarify, The main battery box shall have only the cables associated with the battery.
- 3.4 Jump start terminals, remote mounted next to the battery box at the back of cab allowing easy access.
- 3.5 Alternator: Heavy-duty 165 amp. capacity (minimum) Brushless Delco Remy Series 36SI or approved equal.
- 3.6 All excess wiring and harness shall be securely fastened to frame, body or brackets.
- 3.7 Install step lights on both driver and passenger side using the Whelen "puddle" light or approved equal

4. **BODY: CAB**

- 4.1 Cab: Aluminum or steel galvanized inside and out, firewall to back of cab dimension no less than 51", 83 DBA, with tilting fiberglass hood, stationary grill, and fenders with a stone and gravel radiator guard to be 10 mesh stainless steel screen. When installed, this guard shall not contact hood. Cab shall be equipped with air suspension rear mounting.
- 4.2 Front fenders shall have a rubber or poly carbon flare is required to cover the tire width.
- 4.3 An interior and exterior grab handle shall be provided at each doorpost to ease entry.

5. **WHEELS/TIRES:**

- 5.1 All wheels shall be **Aluminum** coated with Accu Shield or Equal
- 5.2 Front Tires: 425/65R22.5 20 Ply Radial Michelin XZY-3 Load Range L Tires or approved equal tread mfg design
- 5.3 Front Wheel: 22.5X12.25 Accuride Hub Pilot 10 Hand Hold Polished Aluminum Disc Front Wheels
- 5.4 Rear Tires: 12R22.5 16 Ply Radial Michelin XDN2 Load Range H Tires or approved equal tread mfg design



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 5.5 Rear Wheels: 22.5X8.25 Accuride Hub Pilot 10 Hand Hold Polished Aluminum Disc Rear Wheels

6. **PAINT:**

- 6.1 Chassis shall be painted to manufacturer's specifications with epoxy primer and polyurethane over phosphate coated steel.
- 6.2 The chassis shall be finished in black.
- 6.3 The balance of the cab shall be finished with polyurethane base coat/clear coat, #31 Omaha Orange or approved equal within the limits established on the Color Tolerance Chart, PR #6, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, March 1971.

7. **AXLES/DRIVELINE:**

- 7.1 Front Axle: All axles are to be set forward and to include multi leaf springs. Heavy duty, 22,000 pounds minimum capacity with heavy duty, Dual Power hydraulic power steering with cooler. National front oil seals or equal. Pins and bearings/bushings shall be furnished with 360-degree oil grooves to insure adequate lubricant penetration. The front oil hubs need to be constructed from heavy-duty aluminum.
- 7.2 Rear Axle: Heavy duty, 46,000 minimum pounds capacity, with National or equal wet rear wheel seals.
- 7.3 Lube Oil: Synthetic oil in rears.
- 7.4 Drive Line: Spicer, 1810HD and 1710 or approval equal.

8. **BRAKE SYSTEMS:**

- 8.1 Dual air system with 18.7 cubic foot (minimum capacity) compressor. and heated air dryer, Bendix AD/IP or equal.
- 8.2 Front Brake Size: 16.5" x 6" minimum Rear: 16.5" x 7", minimum
- 8.3 Parking Brake: Both axles shall be spring-actuated double-diaphragm
- 8.4 Brake Dust Shields on all axles.
- 8.5 Drum brakes shall have automatic slack adjusters and they shall be clearance-sensing type only, with adjustment on application of the brake.
- 8.6 Brakes shall be Wabco, Bendix ABS or approved equal.
- 8.7 The wheel end shall be equipped with outboard cast brake drums.
- 8.8 Air Tanks: All connectors for drain valve and air dryer shall be covered with heat shrink material or have sealed connectors.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 8.9 Rear service brake chambers and spring brake chambers mounted to provide adequate clearance for backing into bituminous paving machines. The brake chambers shall also be the sealed type thereby avoiding any foreign matter getting into the chamber causing corrosion

9. **SUSPENSION:**

- 9.1 Front Suspension: Minimum 22,000 pounds capacity at ground for axles and spring supply heavy duty shock absorbers. Spring hangers shall be heavy castings with sufficient pin and bearing surface to render trouble-free service.
- 9.2 Rear Suspension: 23,000 pound per axle Hendrickson RT2-460 or equal, with bronze center bushing for each axle for total of 46,000-pound rear.
- 9.3 Center front drive axle to center rear axle 54" minimum.

10. **CAB MECHANICAL:**

- 10.1 The following shall be provided:
- 10.2 Seats and seat belts for the driver and one (1) passenger shall be provided.
- a. Driver's Seat: Full adjustable cushioned High Back Bostrom or equivalent air ride bucket seat, cloth covered with arm rest or approved equal. Seat shall have 16-inch minimum dimension from bottom of steering wheel to middle seat back.
- b. Passenger's Seat: Non-adjustable cushioned bucket seat, cloth covered, with toolbox under seat.
- 10.3 Cab to include padded back panel, door trims, headliner. Cab shall be provided with sound deadening and insulation quality.
- 10.4 Two cup holders in the cab to be within easy reach of operator and passenger.
- 10.5 Overhead console with storage compartments
- 10.6 Storage pocket(s) in driver's side door.
- 10.7 Windshield: One- or two-piece heated construction, tinted safety glass throughout.
- 10.8 Driver and passenger entrance steps, and/or deck/frame steps shall be steel and or aluminum, serrated in lieu of plain (over lay is not acceptable). Top of first step shall be approximate 16 inches from ground (over lay is not acceptable).
- 10.9 Dual air horns w/snow-shield if externally mounted.
- 10.10 Steering wheel with tilt steering column.
- 10.11 All vehicles keyed alike.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 10.12 Dual Sun Visors
- 10.13 Fire extinguisher 5-pound capacity rechargeable with vehicle mount. Mounted between door and seat (left side) for easy and quick access on floor, with handle to rear.
- 10.14 Dual Arm rests for operator and passenger seat.
- 10.15 Emergency triangle warning reflectors, with hold down, or equal, stowed (fastened) in the cab between seats near rear wall, bolted to floor or in toolbox. One (1) first aid kit Zee Deluxe truck kit P/N 105 or approved equal shall be installed on back wall.
- 10.16 Door pulls on both doors (inside)
- 10.17 Tinted glass
- 10.18 Back window or windows.
- 10.19 Floor covering shall be heavy-duty rubber. Removable is preferred but not required.
- 10.20 **Brake & throttle pedals shall be suspended from under the dash. Purpose of this requirement is to eliminate salt from gathering under the break and throttle pedals from the operators during the winter operations. No exceptions shall be accepted.**
- 10.21 Two (2) outside breakaway remote for both operator and passenger side rear view bright heated mirrors, 16" x 6" minimum size, single head, retractable type, with bolt on or integral, 8" minimum diameter round convex mirrors mounted on both sides-
- 10.22 **Mirrors shall be heated with a lighted toggle switch** mounted within accessible reach of operator, or automatic on/off is acceptable. The wires shall be fitted in such a way that unplugging the two-wire leads can change the mirror. All arms and hardware shall be stainless steel.

11. **CAB/BODY ELECTRICAL:**

- 11.1 The 12-volt system with a main switch cutoff and shall include but not be limited to the following:
- 11.2 Factory installed air conditioning, heavy duty with safety shutdown.
- 11.5 Dual heavy duty, variable speed, electric intermittent arctic type windshield wipers with electric washer. Washer system shall be electric, with fast fill and a minimum capacity of two (2) quarts washer fluid and shall be filled with windshield washer fluid.
- 11.6 Circuit Breakers and Fuses shall be located in easily accessible location, weatherproof compartment. Fuses acceptable in circuit so identified by manufacturer as safety factor. The fuse or circuit breaker compartment shall have an easily removable protective cover. All wire splices inside and outside shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 11.7 All wires shall be color coded or Laser etched every three (3) inches minimum or numbered every three (3) inches minimum.
- 11.8 All wire splices inside or outside the cab and hood, shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing. All wires shall be color-coded; Laser etched every three (3) inches minimum or numbered every three (3) inches minimum. Wiring harness shall contain at least two (2) spares of each gauge wire used in the harness. The wire ends shall be sealed.
- 11.9 Vehicle shall be equipped with a minimum of two (2) Halogen headlights mounted in the normal position. Chassis manufacturer shall supply wire harness to pre-wire plow lights. Vehicle shall be equipped with day time running lights.
- 11.10 Front directional signals with integral parking lights mounted in or on top of the fenders shall be self-canceling if available with hazard flash.
- 11.11 Cab roof lights to be LED type.
- 11.12 Electric horn(s).
- 11.13 Pre-wire for all added accessories as per items in this contract.
- 11.14 Both driver and passenger door windows shall have electrical remote operation.
- 11.15 To reiterate: Windshield shall be heated so as ice shall not collect on wiper blades and/or windshield
- 11.16 All trucks shall come factory pre-wired for body lights, the wires for the body lights shall be sufficient in length to extend to the rear of the frame, marked, coiled up and tied under the cab. The body lights, to be supplied and installed by others, shall consist of 6 flush mount body strobes and required side marker lights. Amp draw, wire size and power feed location to be determined at the pre-bid meeting. Refer to body Spec section for details. **NOTE: All lighting shall be LED.**

12. **CAB INSIDE ELECTRICAL:**

- 12.1 All controls and knobs shall be property identified.
- 12.2 12-Volt Power Supply Socket
- 12.3 Analog or multiplex gauge type instrumentation with numeric indications shall be used throughout if it is available from manufacturer.
- 12.4 Cab dome light opened by door and self-contained switch.
- 12.5 Heater and defroster, heavy-duty fresh air type.
- 12.6 AM/FM Radio with Clock
- 12.7 Flasher - heavy duty electrical.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

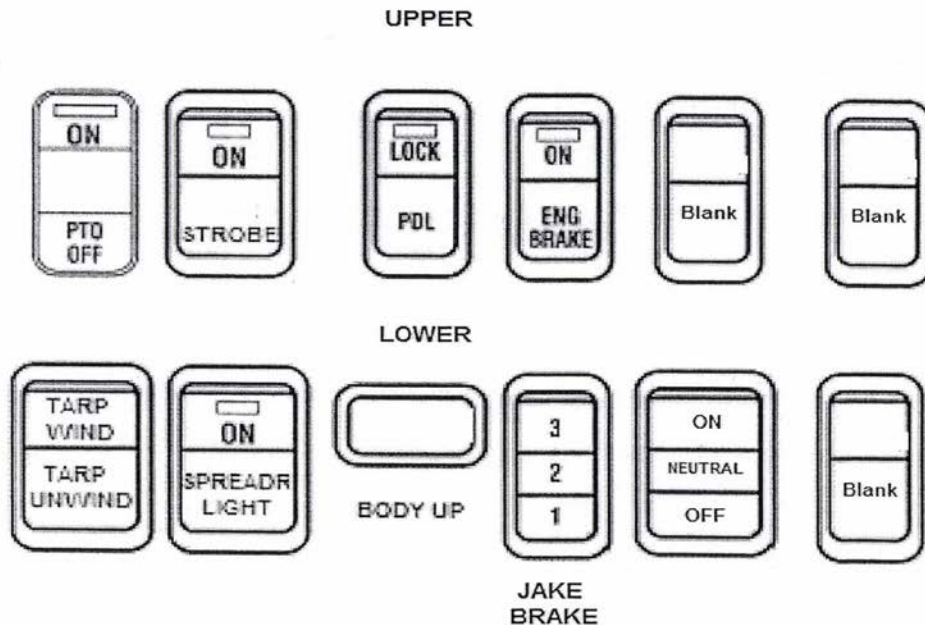
- 12.8 Plow light electrical wire circuit shall be pre-wired with dash mount on/off switch.
- 12.9 Electric Cruise Control
- 12.10 Vehicle shall be equipped and wired with a minimum of six (6) extra rocker/ toggle switches wired with 2-foot pigtail. Switches and extra wire shall be numbered and/or coded - three (3) switches shall be 15 amp minimum and three (3) switches shall be 20 amp minimum. Not all switches shall be used simultaneously. Wiring harness shall contain four (4) spare wires. The wire ends shall be sealed.
- 12.11 800 MHZ Wiring: The truck shall also be pre-wired for the installation of an 800 MHZ communications radio. The wiring shall be as follows: One 30-amp, fused circuit on 10-gauge wire, switched from the ignition key to run the radio during operation of vehicle. One fused, direct power, 14-gauge wire to run stored radio programs during vehicle shutdown and one 12-gauge wire. All of these connections shall be marked and placed where they are readily accessible by our radio technicians to install the communications radio without removing panels from the dash or cutting into dash wiring.
- 12.12 All instruments shall be properly labeled, illuminated and dash-mounted except where specified otherwise. In-dash, integral with instrument panel be illuminated and shall be readable from the operator's seat. Analog or multiplex gauge type instrumentation with numeric indications shall be used throughout if it is available from manufacturer.
- 12.13 All standard instruments shall be supplied, including but not limited to the following:
- a. Odometer
  - b. Hour meter that records only when the engine is running
  - c. Speedometer
  - d. Tachometer
  - e. Air pressure gauge with low pressure warning indicator, audible alarm.
  - f. Engine oil pressure gauge and low oil pressure warning light and audible alarm
  - g. Engine water temperature gauge and high coolant temperature warning light and audible alarm
  - h. Low coolant level warning light
  - i. Volt meter
  - j. Fuel gauge
  - k. Transmission oil temperature gauge
- 12.14 There shall be a minimum of two 12-volt power supply sockets in cab.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 12.15 Locate dash switches so as to make them fully and easily accessible for the operator.  
See below diagram:

---

PREFERRED LOCATION OF DASH SWITCHES/CONTROLS ON ALL DUMP TRUCKS



- 12.16 Shall have electric windows both driver and passenger side.

13. **ENGINE:**

- 13.1 Minimum - electronic diesel engine, or approved equal, that conforms to current model/year EPA emissions standards.
- 13.2 Minimum 380 H.P. and 1450 lb. /ft. minimum net torque at 1200 rpm. Engine shall have Jacobs engine brake or equal.
- 13.3 Dry type air cleaner, Donaldson, or approved equal, with a dash-mounted restriction indicator. If air intake is frontal or right side mounted, an alternate air system which overrides the frontal/right side shall be provided. Furnish inside and outside air control for engine and control to be dashboard mounted switch.
- 13.4 Oil filter and fuel filters as recommended by the engine manufacturer but including as a minimum a Davco Fuel Pro or Raycor fuel/water separator with heater temperature controlled by electrical system. The fuel/water separator must be installed to allow for simple replacement of the filter.
- 13.5 Muffler with vertical tailpipe, 90-degree elbow top section and muffler shield to protect personnel from burns. Frame mounted exhaust system shall not interfere with the

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

operation of the body or hydraulic equipment and shall not be mounted to the cab. If flexible tubing is used in the system, it must be stainless steel type.

- 13.6 Engine protection: High temperature and low oil protection warning light or alarm followed by de-rate, and then shut down.
- 13.7 Electric engine block heater, 120-volt, 1,250 watt minimum. Receptacle for attaching heater to outside power service shall be mounted on the driver's side cowl panel with "Y" cord and recessed plug.
- 13.8 Engine water filter not required if long life anti-freeze is provided.
- 13.9 Electronic engine throttle control or alternate approved by Department. Cruise control activated is acceptable.
- 13.10 Governor set at the manufacturer's recommended maximum RPM.
- 13.11 Heater hoses to have individual shut-off gate valve type, mounted next to engine block.
- 13.12 Silicone radiator and heater hoses or gates blue stripe with constant torque spring loaded hose clamps or equivalent.
- 13.13 Electronic engine control:
  - a. Max cruise mph..... 70 mph
  - b. Road speed limit ..... 70 mph
  - c. Idle shutdown timer ..... 10 minutes
  - d. PTO RPM increments..... 100 rpm, minimum
- 13.14 Fan clutch - Kysor, Horton, Borg-Warner or Eaton on/off engine fan clutch (or approved equal).
- 13.15 Cooling System: The largest factory available engine cooling capacity compatible with engines and transmissions referenced and for continuous high engine and output under extreme temperatures and/or operating conditions. The water pump shall be adequately sized to provide proper cooling and be of sufficient size to accommodate the larger pulley to adequately handle the specified options. Radiator shall be equipped with drain cock.
- 13.16 Shall be fitted with provisions for visually monitoring coolant without necessitating removal of the cap from the radiator or expansion tank (e.g. sight glass, transparent expansion tank).
- 13.17 The engine components facing wheel areas, on both sides, and the areas to the rear of wheels shall be shielded. The shield shall protect the engine, fan, radiator and areas behind tires from the stones and debris.
- 13.18 The oil dipstick must accurately measure when full, actual engine manufacturers engine oil capacity. The oil dipstick must have tubing and dipstick with sufficient length to provide accessibility for the operator to check the oil level from standing on the ground.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

13.19 The Heat Exchanger shall be stainless steel

14. **TRANSMISSION:**

- 14.1 Transmission shall be automatic Allison Model 4500 RDS or model appropriate for the engine furnished, push button (dash tower) with a 6-speed configuration with PTO provisions for a "hot shift" PTO unit. Transmission fluid shall be TranSynd synthetic oil, (Castrol fluid brand). **The transmission shall be warranted for 5 years, 100 percent parts, labor and towing.** The transmission shall have an audible alarm for overheating conditions.
- 14.2 Transmission Oil Cooler: Transmission cooler to be installed per truck manufacturer, if required, to meet Allison Transmission and engine specifications for municipal applications - such as snow removal and heavy hauling. The transmission oil cooler shall allow from proper initial start up fluid temperature increase and not allow transmission fluid temperature to rise above normal operating temperature, under normal conditions. The transmission cooler shall have the capacity as to not allow transmission fluid heat transfer to engine coolant, increasing engine coolant temperature to exceed proper engine operating temperature.
- 14.3 Transmission Dipstick: The transmission oil dipstick shall be permanently marked with TranSynd and must have tubing and dipstick with sufficient length to provide accessibility for the operator to check the oil level from standing on the ground. If dipstick is over four feet long the dipstick shall be relocated with written instruction from the Department.

15. **FRONT MOUNTED WING PLOW:**

- 15.1 It is the intent of this specification to describe a truck chassis suitable for mounting an **eleven-foot** Front Mounted wing snow plow on passenger side. All chassis frame rails and any other portion of the chassis for this specification shall be capable of furnishing and installing a **front mounted** wing plow. The plow shall also be furnished and shipped with the truck.

16. **RUST PROOFING WARRANTY:**

- 16.1 These vehicles shall be used in a harsh winter environment that exposes it to corrosives such as: salts, salt brines, ant-icing and pre-wetting agents.
- 16.2 Vehicles/Equipment provided under this contract shall be **guaranteed not to rust through for a period of five (5) years.** Guarantee shall be provided, in writing, for each vehicle by the Vendor.
- 16.3 In the event of rust through, the Vendor shall be required to repair the rust damage, refinish the area repaired and re-rust proof the area repaired. Transportation costs for the vehicle and other incidental costs incurred while providing this warranty work shall be borne by the Vendor. There shall be no mileage limitations associated with the guarantee.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**17. EQUIPMENT MANUALS:**

- 17.1 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete **Operating Manual**, written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 17.2 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Shop Repair** manuals, written or on CD. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 17.3 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Parts Manuals** written or on CD. There shall be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.

**18. TRAINING:**

- 18.1 The successful vendor shall arrange with the chassis manufacture to conduct, at a minimum of four (4) hours the following training classes at each District that has received the equipment.
  - 18.1.1 Operator/Preventative Maintenance
  - 18.1.2 Operator Adjustments
  - 18.1.3 Minor Maintenance Repairs
  - 18.1.4 How to use the full capabilities of the equipment as well as its safe and effective operation.
- 18.2 Provide additional pricing for cost per student for additional extensive training if necessary and if required by the Department.

**19. ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS IF REQUIRED**

- 19.1 Provide pricing on a documented cost-plus percent markup price for any OEM component/parts not listed in this specification that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency
- 19.2 Provide hourly rate pricing for maintenance and/or PM's that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency

**20. DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION:**

- 20.1 Provide annual pricing for the appropriate diagnostics software subscription for analyzing all of the trucks components for trouble shooting the cause of failure of other equipment operating issues.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**SIX-WHEEL TRUCK CAB/CHASSIS 39,000 GVW**

**S P E C I F I C A T I O N "C"**

**INTENT AND PURPOSE:**

The following shall indicate minimum requirements, including all components, accessories and safety features considered standard, necessary to make a complete operating unit, whether identified herein or not. No components normally offered as standard items may be deleted without written Departmental approval.

**1. GENERAL:**

- 1.1 It is the intent and purpose of these specifications to describe a Cab & Chassis for a Six-Wheel Truck. Vehicle must be New current model and year. The vehicle shall be used in on/off highway operations to provide general hauling of materials loaded by hand or power shovel, towing of equipment, snow plowing and stockpiling.
- 1.2 Vehicles must conform with all Federal and Delaware Motor Vehicle Laws. In addition the units shall as a minimum, comply with all applicable Federal Safety Standards, including, but not limited to the provisions of D.O.T. FMCSA Regulation Part 393 and Subpart O, Paragraph 1926.601, O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction. All component installers shall also conform to the latest recommendations, procedures, and regulations of the following: ASME, ASTM, API, AWS, FPS, ICC, ISO, JIC, MSS, NFPA, NEMA, NTEA, SAE, TIMA, AND USAISI.
- 1.3 Once the pilot model is inspected, the rest of the assembled units shall be assembled consistently according to the pilot.
- 1.4 As part of the Vendors pre-delivery inspection, the vendor shall meet with the Department to determine the Engine and Transmission computer program parameters. All of the delivered equipment shall have these parameters. This data shall be documented, using the VIN to differentiate between units. This data shall be given to the Department no later than upon delivery of the unit to the department.
- 1.5 The Vendor shall provide a list of common consumable parts to include at a minimum, OEM part numbers for all filters, belts, hoses, brakes and wheel seals.
- 1.6 Prior to delivery, the units shall be:
  - a. Complete with accessories, equipment and options properly installed and operable.
  - b. Clean, lubricated, serviced, and full of fuel, ready for immediate use.
  - c. Protected to -40 degrees (F) with permanent, long life anti-freeze.
  - d. Bidder must provide drawings and detailed component listing for all items described in this specification.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- e. Provide a copy of the manufacturer's service and warranty policy with all warranty verification vouchers, certificates or coupons and line-setting tickets to include engine and transmission model and serial numbers.
- f. Operators manual shall accompany each delivered unit

1.7 This cab/chassis may also be used for:

- a. Dump body
- b. Stake body
- c. Other Body as required at time of PO (price to be negotiated)

1.8 Performance of vehicle specified shall be capable of a sustained level road speed of 65 MPH + 1 MPH using 80% + 5% of recommended maximum governed engine RPM when operating at maximum GVWR.

2. **CHASSIS MECHANICAL:**

2.1 G.V.W.R.: 39,000 pounds, minimum

2.2 Back of cab to axle: 84" effective

2.3 The straight frame shall be constructed of 120,000 psi. minimum yield steel channel with full length channel reinforcement of 120,000 psi. minimum yield steel providing a combined section modulus of 16.979 in<sup>3</sup> minimum, or needed combined section modulus, and a combined resisting bending moment of 2,040,000-inch pounds minimum.

2.4 The frame side rails shall be extended a minimum of 20" forward of the radiator to accommodate a front mounted snowplow push frame. Frame side rail extensions shall be cut to allow bumper to be attached to frame as close to standard as practical (bumper to cab distance) by body company. A bolt-on extension shall not be acceptable. Frame rails shall be a one-piece frame rail.

2.5 Towing Package: Shall be for electric brakes and shall have a 6-pin plug, also be equipped with air glad hand package routed to the end of frame. Shall be equipped with a 50,000-pound pintle hitch.

2.6 Fuel Tank and Steps: w/stainless steel straps - anti roll material

2.7 Provide single aluminum 50-gallon fuel tank frame mounted. The first step shall be a maximum of 16 inches. above ground and made of Bustin Industrial Products, aluminum material or approved equal.

2.8 Tank shall include provisions in the tank bottom for draining

2.9 All direction, anti-slip open safety grille, Bustin Industrial Products, aluminum material, shall be provided on all treading surfaces.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

2.10 Other entrance shall be equipped with the standard step for model quoted

3. **CHASSIS ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:**

- 3.1 Batteries: Three (3) heavy duty, 12 volt 700 CCA each field maintenance free, BCI Group 31, with stud-type posts and anti-corrosion treatment on each terminal. Battery box & covers to be aluminum and mounted on the left side frame rail aft of fuel tank. Molded poly battery box covers acceptable by prior approval of Department. A 0.25-inch-thick battery shock pad constructed of acid resistant material, not any type of wood shall be provided under the batteries.
- 3.2 Starter Motor: With thermal over crank protection and high torque capacity.
- 3.3 The only cables connected to the starter positive terminal shall be one (1) positive battery cable and one (1) alternator cable. The only cable connected to the starter ground terminal shall be (1) one negative cable. All other power and ground wiring shall be connected through both a positive and negative junction block. These blocks shall be in a sealed box, with easy access for maintenance.
- 3.4 Jump start terminals, remote mounted next to the battery box at the back of cab allowing easy access.
- 3.5 Alternator: Heavy-duty 165 amp. Capacity (minimum) Brushless Delco Remy Series 36SI or approved equal.
- 3.6 All excess wiring and harness shall be securely fastened to frame, body or brackets.
- 3.7 Install step lights on both driver and passenger side using the Whelen "puddle" light or approved equal
- 3.8 The main battery box shall have only the cables associated with the battery. All other accessory cables shall be installed in a separate box next to the main battery box or attached to the main battery box.

4. **BODY: CAB**

- 4.1 Cab: Aluminum or steel galvanized inside and out, firewall to back of cab dimension no less than 51", 83 DBA, with tilting fiberglass hood stationary grill, and fenders with a stone and gravel radiator guard to be 10 mesh stainless steel screen. When mounted, this guard shall not contact hood. Cab shall be equipped with air suspension rear mounting.
- 4.2 An interior and exterior grab handle shall be provided at each door post to ease entry.
- 4.3 Front fenders shall have a rubber or poly carbon flare is required to cover the tire width

5. **WHEELS/TIRES:**

- 5.1 All wheels shall be **Aluminum** coated with Accu Shield or Equal

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 5.1 Front: 315/80R x 22.5 load range L, 18 ply rating tubeless radial Goodyear, or approved equal tread/Mfg design.
- 5.2 Rear: 12R x 22.5 load range H, 16 ply rating tubeless radial Goodyear or approved equal tread/Mfg design.
- 5.3 Wheels: 9.00 x 22.5 IPC, Front — 8.25 x 22.5 IPC, Rear, 10-hole hub piloted mounted disc wheels, ISO, 285MM bolt circle minimum.

6. **PAINT:**

- 6.1 Chassis shall be painted to manufacturer's specifications with epoxy primer and polyurethane over phosphate coated steel.
- 6.2 The chassis shall be finished in black.
- 6.3 The balance of the cab shall be finished with polyurethane base coat/clear coat, #31 Omaha Orange or approved equal within the limits established on the Color Tolerance Chart, PR #6, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, March 1971.

7. **AXLES/DRIVELINE:**

- 7.1 Front Axle: Heavy duty, 16,000 pounds minimum capacity with heavy duty hydraulic power steering with cooler and National front oil seals or equal. Pins and bearings/bushings shall be furnished with 360-degree oil grooves to insure adequate lubricant penetration. The front oil hubs need to be constructed from heavy-duty aluminum.
- 7.2 Rear Axle: Heavy duty, 23,000 minimum pounds capacity, with National or equal wet rear wheel seals.
  - 7.2.1 This takes the truck to 39,000 GVWR
- 7.3 Lube Oil: Synthetic gear oil.
- 7.4 Drive Line: Spicer, 1710 HD Drive Line or approved equal.

8. **BRAKE SYSTEMS:**

- 8.1 Anti-lock Brake Air System with a Bendix Series 550 13.2 CFM Air Compressor or approved equal.
- 8.2 Front Brake Size: 16.5" x 5" minimum Rear: 16.5" x 7", minimum
- 8.3 Parking Brake: Spring-actuated double-diaphragm on both axles.
- 8.4 Brake Dust Shields on all axles.
- 8.5 Drum brakes shall have automatic slack adjusters and they shall be clearance-sensing type only, with adjustment on application of the brake.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 8.6 Brakes shall be Bendix or Wabco ABS.
- 8.7 The wheel end shall be equipped with outboard cast brake drums.
- 8.8 Air Tanks: All connectors for drain valve and air dryer shall be covered with heat shrink material or have sealed connectors.

9. **SUSPENSION:**

- 9.1 Front Suspension: Minimum 8,000 pounds capacity at ground axle for each spring. Supply heavy duty shock absorbers. Spring hangers shall be heavy casting with sufficient pin and bearing surface to render trouble-free service.
- 9.2 Rear Suspension: Main Springs: 13,500 pounds capacity at ground for each side (27,000 total).

10. **CAB MECHANICAL:**

- 10.1 The following shall be provided:
- 10.2 Seats and seat belts, 3 point, for the driver and one (1) passenger shall be provided.
  - a. Driver's Seat: Full adjustable cushioned High Back Bostrom or equivalent air ride bucket seat, cloth covered with arm rest or approved equal. Seat shall have 16-inch minimum dimension from bottom of steering wheel to middle seat back.
  - b. Passenger's Seat: Non-adjustable cushioned bucket seat, cloth covered, with toolbox under seat.
- 10.3 Cab to include padded back panel, door trims, headliner. Cab shall be provided with sound deadening and insulation quality.
- 10.4 Two cup holders in the cab within easy reach of operator and passenger.
- 10.5 Overhead console with storage compartments
- 10.6 Storage pocket(s) in doors.
- 10.7 Windshield: One- or two-piece **heated** construction, tinted safety glass throughout.
- 10.8 Driver and passenger entrance steps, and/or deck/frame steps shall be steel and or aluminum, serrated in lieu of plain (over lay is not acceptable). Top of first step shall be approximate 16 inches from ground (over lay is not acceptable).
- 10.9 Dual air horns w/snow-shield if externally mounted.
- 10.10 Steering wheel shall be a tilt steering column.
- 10.11 All vehicles keyed alike.
- 10.12 Dual Sun Visors.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 10.13 Fire extinguisher 5-pound capacity rechargeable with vehicle mount. Mounted between door and seat (left side) for easy and quick access on floor, with handle to rear.
- 10.14 Dual arm rests for operator and passenger's seat.
- 10.15 Emergency triangle warning reflectors, with hold down, or equal, stowed (fastened) in the cab, between seats near rear wall, bolted to floor or in toolbox. One (1) first aid kit Zee Deluxe truck kit P/N 105 or approved equal shall be installed on back wall.
- 10.16 Door pulls on both doors (inside).
- 10.17 Tinted glass.
- 10.18 Back window or windows.
- 10.19 Floor covering shall be heavy-duty rubber. Removable is preferred but not required.
- 10.20 Brake & throttle pedals shall be suspended from under the dash.
- 10.21 Two (2) outside breakaway remote for both operator and passenger side rear view bright heated mirrors, 16" x 6" minimum size, single head, retractable type, with bolt on or integral, 8" minimum diameter round convex mirrors mounted on both sides.
- 10.22 Mirrors shall be heated with a lighted rocker/ toggle switch mounted within accessible reach of operator, or automatic on/off is acceptable. The wires shall be fitted in such a way that unplugging the two-wire leads can change the mirror. All arms and hardware shall be stainless steel.

11. **CAB/BODY ELECTRICAL:**

- 11.1 The 12-volt system with a main switch cutoff shall include but not be limited to the following:
- 11.2 Factory installed air conditioning, heavy duty with safety shutdown.
- 11.3 Both driver and passenger door windows shall have electrical remote operation.
- 11.4 Windshield shall be heated so as ice shall not collect on wiper blades and/or windshield
- 11.5 Dual heavy duty, variable speed, electric intermittent arctic type windshield wipers with electric washer. Washer system shall be electric, with fast fill with minimum capacity of two (2) quarts washer fluid and shall be filled with windshield washer fluid.
- 11.6 Circuit Breakers and Fuses shall be located in easily accessible location, weatherproof compartment. Fuses acceptable in circuit so identified by manufacturer as safety factor. The fuse or circuit breaker compartment shall have an easily removable protective cover. All wire splices inside and outside shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 11.7 All wires shall be color coded or Laser etched every three (3) inches minimum or numbered every three (3) inches minimum.
- 11.8 All wire splices inside or outside the cab and hood, shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing. All wires shall be color-coded; Lazer etched every three (3) inches minimum or numbered every three (3) inches minimum. Wiring harness shall contain at least two (2) spare of each gauge wire used in the harness. The wire ends shall be sealed.
- 11.9 Vehicle shall be equipped with a minimum of two (2) Halogen headlights mounted in the normal position. Chassis manufacturer shall supply wire harness to pre-wire plow lights. Vehicle shall be equipped with day time running lights.
- 11.10 Front directional signals with integral parking lights mounted in or on top of the fenders shall be self-canceling if available with hazard flash.
- 11.11 Cab roof lights to be LED type.
- 11.10 Electric horn(s).
- 11.11 Pre-wire for all added accessories as per items in this contract.
- 11.12 All trucks shall come factory pre-wired for body lights, the wires for the body lights shall be sufficient in length to extend to the rear of the frame, marked, coiled up and tied under the cab. The body lights, to be supplied and installed by others, shall consist of six (6) flush mount body strobes and required side marker lights. Refer to Body Spec section for details. **NOTE: All lighting shall be LED.**

12. **CAB INSIDE ELECTRICAL:**

- 12.1 All controls and knobs shall be property identified.
- 12.2 12-Volt Power Supply Socket
- 12.3 Analog or multiplex gauge type instrumentation with numeric indications shall be used throughout if it is available from manufacturer.
- 12.4 Cab dome light opened by door and self-contained switch.
- 12.5 Heater and defroster, heavy-duty fresh air type.
- 12.6 AM/FM Radio with Clock
- 12.7 Flasher - heavy duty electrical.
- 12.8 Plow light electrical wire circuit shall be pre-wired with dash mount on/off switch.
- 12.9 Cruise Control
- 12.10 Vehicle shall be equipped and wired with a minimum of six (6) extra rocker/ toggle switches wired with 2-foot pigtail. Switches and extra wire shall be numbered and/or



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

coded - three (3) switches shall be 15 amp minimum and three (3) switches shall be 20 amp. Not all switches shall be used simultaneously. Wiring harness shall contain four (4) spare wires. The wire ends shall be sealed.

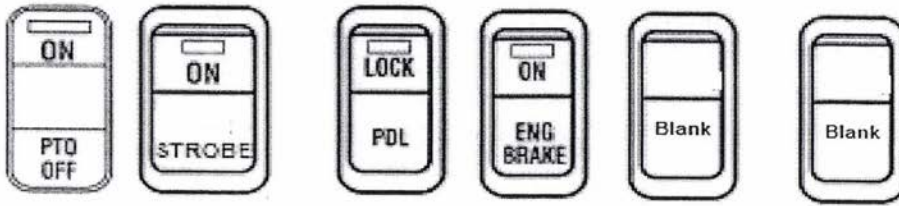
- 12.11 800 MHZ Wiring: The truck shall also be pre-wired for the installation of an 800 MHZ communications radio. The wiring shall be as follows: One (1) 30-amp, fused circuit on 10-gauge wire, switched from the ignition key to run the radio during operation of vehicle. One fused, direct power, 14-gauge wire to run stored radio programs during vehicle shutdown and one 12-gauge wire. All of these connections shall be marked and placed where they are readily accessible by our radio technicians to install the communications radio without removing panels from the dash or cutting into dash wiring.
- 12.12 All instruments shall be properly labeled, illuminated and dash-mounted except where specified otherwise. In-dash, integral with instrument panel be illuminated and shall be readable from the operator's seat. Analog or multiplex gauge type instrumentation with numeric indications shall be used throughout if it is available from manufacturer.
- 12.13 All standard instruments shall be supplied, including but not limited to the following:
- a. Odometer
  - b. Hour meter that records only when the engine is running
  - c. Speedometer
  - d. Tachometer
  - e. Air pressure gauge with low pressure warning indicator
  - f. Engine oil pressure gauge and low oil pressure warning light and audible alarm
  - g. Engine water temperature gauge and high coolant temperature warning light and audible alarm
  - h. Low coolant level warning light
  - i. Volt meter
  - j. Fuel gauge
  - k. Transmission oil temperature gauge
- 12.14 There shall be a minimum of two 12-volt power supply sockets in the cab.
- 12.15 Locate dash switches so as to make them fully and easily accessible for the operator. See Below Chart:

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

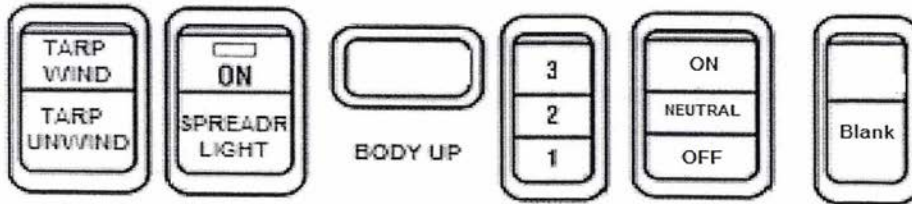
---

PREFERRED LOCATION OF DASH SWITCHES/CONTRLS ON ALL DUMP TRUCKS

UPPER



LOWER



JAKE  
BRAKE

12.16 Shall have electric windows, both driver and passenger side

13. **ENGINE:**

- 13.1 Minimum - electronic diesel engine, or approved equal, to conform to current model/year EPA emissions standards.
- 13.2 Minimum 300 H.P. and 800 lb. /ft. minimum net torque at 1200 rpm minimum.
- 13.3 Dry type air cleaner, Donaldson, or approved equal, with a dash-mounted restriction indicator. If air intake is frontal or right side mounted, an alternate air system which overrides the frontal/right side shall be provided. Furnish inside and outside air control for engine and control to be dashboard mounted switch.
- 13.4 Oil filter and fuel filters as recommended by the engine manufacturer but including as a minimum a Davco Fuel Pro or Raycor fuel/water separator or approved equal with heater temperature controlled by electrical system. The fuel/water separator must be installed to allow for simple replacement of the filter.
- 13.5 Muffler with vertical tailpipe, 90-degree elbow top section and shield to protect personnel from burns. Frame mounted exhaust system shall not interfere with the operation of the body or hydraulic equipment and shall not be mounted to the cab. If flexible tubing is used in the system, it must be stainless steel type.
- 13.6 Engine protection: High temperature and low oil protection warning light or alarm followed by de-rate, and then shut down.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 13.7 Electric engine block heater, 120-volt, 1,250 watt minimum. Receptacle for attaching heater to outside power service shall be mounted on the driver's side cowl panel with recessed plug.
- 13.8 Engine water filter not required if long life anti-freeze is provided.
- 13.9 Electronic engine throttle control or alternate approved by Department. Cruise control activated is acceptable.
- 13.10 Governor set at the manufacturer's recommended maximum RPM.
- 13.11 Heater hoses to have individual shut-off gate valve type, mounted next to block.
- 13.12 Silicone radiator and heater hoses or gates blue stripe with constant torque spring loaded hose clamps or equivalent.
- 13.13 Electronic engine control:
  - a. Max cruise mph.....70 mph
  - b. Road speed limit ..... 70 mph
  - c. Idle shutdown timer ..... 10 minutes
  - d. PTO RPM increments..... 100 rpm, minimum
- 13.14 Fan clutch - Kysor, Horton, Borg-Warner or Eaton on-off engine fan clutch (or approved equal).
- 13.15 Cooling System: The largest factory available engine cooling capacity compatible with engines and transmissions referenced and for continuous high engine and output under extreme temperatures and/or operating conditions. The water pump shall be adequately sized to provide proper cooling and be of sufficient size to accommodate the larger pulley to adequately handle the specified options. Radiator shall be equipped with drain cock.
- 13.16 Shall be fitted with provisions for visually monitoring coolant without necessitating removal of the cap from the radiator or expansion tank (e.g. sight glass, transparent expansion tank).
- 13.17 The engine components facing wheel areas, on both sides, and the areas to the rear of wheels shall be shielded. The shield shall protect the engine, fan, radiator and areas behind tires from the stones and debris.
- 13.18 The oil dipstick must accurately measure when full, actual engine manufacturers engine oil capacity. The oil dipstick must have tubing and dipstick with sufficient length to provide accessibility for the operator to check the oil level from standing on the ground.

14. **TRANSMISSION:**

- 14.1 Transmission shall be automatic Allison Model 3500 RDS or model appropriate for the engine furnished push button (dash or tower) with a 6-speed configuration with PTO provisions for a "hot shift" PTO unit. Transmission fluid shall be TranSynd synthetic oil, (Castrol fluid brand). **The transmission shall be warranted for five (5) years, 100**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**percent parts, labor and towing.** The transmission shall have an audible alarm for overheating conditions.

- 14.2 Transmission Oil Cooler: Transmission cooler to be installed per truck manufacturer, if required, to meet Allison Transmission and engine specifications for municipal applications - such as snow removal and heavy hauling. The transmission oil cooler shall allow from proper initial start up fluid temperature increase. The transmission cooler shall have the capacity as to not allow transmission fluid heat transfer to engine coolant, increasing engine coolant temperature to exceed proper engine operating temperature.
- 14.3 Transmission Dipstick: **The transmission oil dipstick shall be permanently marked with TranSynd and** must have tubing and dipstick with sufficient length to provide accessibility for the operator to check the oil level from standing on the ground. If dipstick is over four feet long the dipstick shall be relocated with written instruction from the Department.

15. **RUST PROOFING WARRANTY:**

- 15.1 These vehicles shall be used in a harsh winter environment that exposes it to corrosives such as: salts, salt brines, ant-icing and pre-wetting agents.
- 15.2 Vehicles provided under this contract shall be guaranteed not to rust through for a period of five (5) years. Guarantee shall be provided, in writing, for each vehicle by the Vendor.
- 15.3 In the event of rust through, the Vendor shall be required to repair the rust damage, refinish the area repaired and re-rust proof the area repaired. Transportation costs for the vehicle and other incidental costs incurred while providing this warranty work shall be borne by the Vendor. There shall be no mileage limitations associated with the guarantee.

16. **EQUIPMENT MANUALS:**

- 16.1 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete **Operating Manual**, written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 16.2 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Shop Repair** manuals, written or on CD. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 16.3 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Parts Manuals** written or on CD. There shall be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

17. **TRAINING:**

17.1 The successful vendor shall arrange with the chassis manufacture to conduct, at a minimum of four (4) hours the following training classes at each District that has received the equipment.

17.1.1 Operator/Preventative Maintenance

17.1.2 Operator Adjustments

17.1.3 Minor Maintenance Repairs

17.1.4 How to use the full capabilities of the equipment as well as its safe and effective operation.

17.2 Provide additional pricing for cost per student for additional extensive training if necessary and if required by the Department

18. **ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS/PARTS IF REQUIRED**

18.1 Provide pricing on a documented cost-plus percent markup price for any OEM component/parts not listed in this specification that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency

18.2 Provide hourly rate pricing for maintenance and/or PM's that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency

19. **DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION:**

19.1 Provide annual pricing for the appropriate diagnostics software subscription for analyzing all of the trucks components for trouble shooting the cause of failure of other equipment operating issues.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**Six Wheel Dump Truck Cab/Chassis 25,999 GVW**

**Lo Pro**

**S P E C I F I C A T I O N "D"**

**INTENT AND PURPOSE:**

The following shall indicate minimum requirements, including all components, accessories and safety features considered standard, necessary to make a complete operating unit, whether identified herein or not. No components normally offered as standard items may be deleted without written Departmental approval.

**1. GENERAL:**

- 1.1 It is the intent and purpose of these specifications to describe a Four Door Cab/Chassis for a Six Wheel Medium Duty Truck Chassis. Vehicle must be New current model and year. The vehicle shall be used in on/off highway operations to provide general hauling of materials loaded by hand or power shovel, towing of equipment, snow plowing and stockpiling.
- 1.2 Vehicles must conform with all Federal and Delaware Motor Vehicle Laws. In addition, the units shall as a minimum, comply with all applicable Federal Safety Standards, including, but not limited to the provisions of D.O.T. FMCSA Regulation Part 393 and Subpart O, Paragraph 1926.601, O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction. All component installers shall also conform to the latest recommendations, procedures, and regulations of the following: ASME, ASTM, API, AWS, FPS, ICC, ISO, JIC, MSS, NFPA, NEMA, NTEA, SAE, TIMA, AND USAISI.
- 1.3 Once the pilot model is inspected, the rest of the assembled units shall be assembled consistently according to the pilot.
- 1.4 As part of the Vendors pre delivery inspection, the vendor shall meet with the Department to determine the Engine and Transmission computer program parameters. All of the delivered equipment shall have these parameters. This data shall be documented, using the VIN to differentiate between units. This data shall be given to the Department no later than upon delivery of the unit to the department.
- 1.5 The Vendor shall provide a list of common consumable parts to include at a minimum, OEM part numbers for all filters, belts, hoses, brakes and wheel seals.
- 1.6 Prior to delivery, the units shall be:
  - a. Complete with accessories, equipment and options properly installed and operable.
  - b. Clean, lubricated, serviced, and full of fuel, ready for immediate use.
  - c. Protected to -40 degrees (F) with permanent, long life anti-freeze.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- d. Bidder must provide drawings and detailed component listing for all items described in this specification.
  - e. Provide a copy of the manufacturer's service and warranty policy with all warranty verification vouchers, certificates or coupons and line-setting tickets to include engine and transmission model and serial numbers.
  - f. Operator's manual shall accompany each delivered unit.
- 1.7 This cab/chassis may also be used for:
- a. Medium Dump body
  - b. Medium Flat Bed Body
  - c. Heavy Duty Crane/Utility Body
  - d. Other Body as required at time of PO (price to be negotiated)
- 1.8 Performance of vehicle specified shall be capable of a sustained level road speed of 70 MPH + 1 MPH using 80% + 5% of recommended maximum governed engine RPM when operating at maximum GVWR.

2. **CHASSIS MECHANICAL:**

- 2.1 G.V.W.R.: 24,500 pounds, minimum - 25,999 pounds maximum
- 2.2 Back to cab to rear axle: 84" useable
- 2.3 Frame Height: Ground to top of rail 34.5" +/- 1" to 2": at rated GVW
- 2.4 Frame shall be straight at 120,000 PSI, single channel providing 15.1 section modulus and 1,200,000 RBM.
- 2.5 Trailer Towing Package: Vehicle shall be set-up for Electric Brakes also be equipped with air Glad Hand Package, routed to the end of frame and capped off to include a seven-pin electrical plug. Vehicle shall be equipped with a 35,000 pound 7-pin pintle hitch.
- 2.6 Fuel Tank and Steps: w/stainless steel straps – anti roll material
- 2.7 Factory installed step fuel tank. Total capacity of 50 gallons minimum. The first step on each side shall be 16" above the ground and made of Bustin Products, aluminum material or approved equal. The tank shall include provisions in the tank bottom for draining.
- 2.8 All-direction, anti-slip open safety grille, Bustin Steel Products, aluminum material or approved equal, shall be provided on all treading surfaces.
- 2.9 Other entrance shall be equipped with the standard step for model quoted.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 2.10 If battery box needs to be moved to make room for fuel tank, written approval by Department personnel must be obtained.

3. **CHASSIS ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:**

- 3.1 Batteries: Three (3) heavy duty, 12 volt 700 CCA each field maintenance free, BCI Group 31, with stud-type posts and anti-corrosion treatment on each terminal. Battery box & covers to be aluminum and mounted on the side frame rail aft of fuel tank. Molded poly battery box covers acceptable by prior approval of Department. A 0.25-inch-thick battery shock pad constructed of acid resistant material, not any type of wood, shall be provided to line all areas of the box and cover.
- 3.2 Starter Motor: With thermal over crank protection and high torque capacity.
- 3.3 The only cables connected to the starter positive terminal shall be (1) one positive battery cable and one alternator cable. The only cable connected to the starter ground terminal shall be (1) one negative cable. All other power and ground wiring shall be connected through both a positive and negative junction block. These blocks shall be in a sealed box, with easy access for maintenance.
- 3.4 Jump start terminals, remote mounted next to the battery box at the back of cab allowing easy access.
- 3.5 Alternator: heavy-duty 165 amps. Capacity (minimum) Brushless Delco Remy Series 36SI or approved equal.
- 3.6 All excess wiring and harness shall be securely fastened to frame, body or brackets.
- 3.7 Install step lights on both driver and passenger side using the Whelen "puddle" light or approved equal
- 3.8 The main battery box shall have only the cables associated with the battery. All other accessory cables shall be installed in a separate box next to the main battery box or attached to the main battery box.

4. **BODY: CAB**

- 4.1 CAB: Aluminum or steel galvanized inside and out, standard conventional 83 DBA, with tilting fiberglass hood stationary grill, and fenders with a stone and gravel radiator guard to be 10 mesh stainless steel screen. This guard shall not contact hood. Cab shall be equipped with air suspension rear mounting.
- 4.2 An interior and exterior grab handle shall be provided at each front doorpost to ease entry.
- 4.3 Front fenders shall have a rubber or poly carbon flare is required to cover the tire width



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

5. **WHEELS/TIRES:**

- 5.1 Front: 245/70R 19.5, load range G (14 ply) tubeless radial Goodyear G 670 or approved equal tread/Mfg design.
- 5.2 Rear: 245/70R 19.5, load range G (14 ply) tubeless radial Goodyear G 622 RSD or approved equal tread/Mfg design.
- 5.3 Wheels: 7.50 x 19.5 IPC, 10-hole piloted hub mounted **STEEL** disc wheels, ISO, 285MM bolt circle minimum.

6. **PAINT:**

- 6.1 Chassis and Step Tank shall be painted to manufacturer's specifications with epoxy primer and polyurethane over phosphate coated steel.
- 6.2 The chassis shall be finished in black.
- 6.3 The balance of the cab shall be finished with polyurethane base coat/clear coat, #31 Omaha Orange or approved equal within the limits established on the Color Tolerance Chart, PR #6, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, March 1971.
- 6.4 Steel Wheels Shall be painted white in color.

7. **AXLES/DRIVELINE:**

- 7.1 Front Axle: Heavy duty, 12,000 pounds minimum capacity with Ross TAS65 heavy duty hydraulic power steering and National front oil seals, or approved equals. Seven-inch minimum road to axle clearance. Pins and bearings/bushings shall be furnished with 360-degree oil grooves to insure adequate lubricant penetration. The front oil hubs need to be constructed from heavy-duty aluminum.
- 7.2 Rear Axle: Heavy duty, 15000 pounds minimum capacity, National rear wheel seals, or approved equal. To include shocks.
- 7.3 Lube Oil: Synthetic oil in rear.
- 7.4 Drive Line: Shall be limited slip or limited slip provided by Bendix ABS traction control.

8. **BRAKE SYSTEMS:**

- 8.1 Anti-lock Brake System with a Bendix Series 550 13.2 CFM Air Compressor or approved equal.
- 8.2 Front Brake Size: 15" x 4" minimum Rear: 16.5" x 7", minimum
- 8.3 Parking Brake: Spring-actuated double-diaphragm on both axles.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 8.4 Brake Dust Shields on all axles.
- 8.5 Drum brakes shall have automatic slack adjusters and they shall be clearance-sensing type only, with adjustment on application of the brake.
- 8.6 Brakes shall be Bendix or Wabco ABS.
- 8.7 The wheel end shall be equipped with outboard cast brake drums.
- 8.8 Air tanks: Automatic drain valve, with heater on wet (first) tank. All connectors for drain valve and air dryer shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing or have sealed connectors.

9. **SUSPENSION:**

- 9.1 Front Suspension: Minimum 6,000 pounds capacity at ground for each spring with heavy-duty shock absorbers. Spring hangers shall be heavy casting with sufficient pin and bearing surface to render trouble free service.
- 9.2 Rear Suspension: Main Springs: minimum 8,750 pounds capacity spring for each side.
- 9.3 Auxiliary Rear Spring: 2,250 pounds capacity, separate auxiliary spring for each side.

10. **CAB MECHANICAL:**

- 10.1 The following shall be provided:
- 10.2 Seats and seat belts 3 point for the driver and one (1) passenger shall be provided.
  - a. Driver's Seat: Full adjustable cushioned High Back Bostrom or equivalent air ride bucket seat, cloth covered with arm rest or approved equal. Seat shall have 16-inch minimum dimension from bottom of steering wheel to middle seat back.
  - b. Passenger's Seat: Non-adjustable cushioned bucket seat, cloth covered, with toolbox under seat.
- 10.3 Rear Seat: Standard Bench Seat with seat belts.
- 10.4 Upgraded interior package to include insulated headliner and back panels, door sheet metal fully trimmed below window opening. Cab shall be provided with sound deadening and insulation quality.
- 10.5 Two cup holders in the cab within easy reach of operator and passenger. Also include cup holders for the rear seat area.
- 10.6 Overhead console with storage compartments
- 10.7 Storage pocket(s) in front doors.
- 10.8 Dual arm rests for operator and passenger's seat.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 10.9 Windshield: One- or two-piece **heated** construction, tinted safety glass throughout.
- 10.10 Driver and passenger entrance steps, and/or deck/frame steps shall be steel and or aluminum, serrated in lieu of plain (over lay is not acceptable). Top of first step shall be approximate 16 inches from ground (over lay is not acceptable).
- 10.11 Air horn single trumpet with snow shield if mounted outside.
- 10.12 Steering wheel with tilt steering column.
- 10.13 All vehicles keyed alike.
- 10.14 Dual Sun Visors
- 10.15 Fire extinguisher 5-pound capacity rechargeable with vehicle mount. Mounted between door and seat (left side) for easy and quick access on floor, with handle to rear.
- 10.16 Emergency triangle warning reflectors, with hold down, or equal, stowed (fastened) in the cab, between seats near rear wall, bolted to floor or in toolbox. One (1) first aid kit Zee Deluxe truck kit P/N 105 or approved equal shall be installed on back wall.
- 10.17 Door pulls on both doors (inside) Front and Rear doors
- 10.18 Tinted glass
- 10.19 Back window or windows.
- 10.20 Floor covering shall be heavy-duty rubber. Removable is preferred but not required. Removable is preferred but not mandatory.
- 10.21 Brake & throttle pedals shall be suspended from under the dash.
- 10.22 Two (2) outside breakaway remote for both operator and passenger side rear view bright heated mirrors, 16" x 6" minimum size, single head, retractable type, with bolt on or integral, 8" minimum diameter round convex mirrors mounted on both sides
- 10.23 Mirrors shall be heated with a lighted rocker/ toggle switch mounted within accessible reach of operator, or automatic on/off is acceptable. The wires shall be fitted in such a way that unplugging the two-wire leads can change the mirror. All arms and hardware shall be stainless steel.
- 10.24 There shall be a sealed compartment in the cab to house the engine and transmission computers. This compartment shall provide easy access for maintenance.

11. **CAB/BODY ELECTRICAL:**

- 11.1 The 12-volt system with a main switch cutoff shall include but not be limited to the following:
- 11.2 Factory installed air conditioning, heavy duty with safety shutdown.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 11.3 Both driver and passenger door windows shall have electrical remote operation.
- 11.4 Windshield shall be heated so as ice shall not collect on wiper blades and/or windshield
- 11.5 Auxiliary heating/cooler for rear seating area in cab.
- 11.6 Dual heavy duty, variable speed, electric intermittent arctic type windshield wipers with electric washer. Washer system shall be electric, quick fill, minimum capacity of two (2) quarts washer fluid and shall be filled with windshield washer fluid.
- 11.7 Circuit Breakers and Fuses shall be located in easily accessible location, weatherproof compartment. Fuses acceptable in circuit so identified by manufacturer as safety factor. The fuse or circuit breaker compartment shall have an easily removable protective cover. All wire splices inside and outside shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing.
- 11.8 All wires shall be color coded or Laser etched every three (3) inches minimum or numbered every three (3) inches minimum.
- 11.9 All wire splices inside or outside the cab and hood, shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing. All wires shall be color-coded; Laser etched every three (3) inches minimum or numbered every three (3) inches minimum. Wiring harness shall contain four (4) spare wires. The wire ends shall be sealed.
- 11.10 Vehicle shall be equipped with a minimum of two (2) Halogen headlights mounted in the normal position. Chassis manufacturer shall supply wire harness to pre-wire plow lights, dash switch controlled. Vehicle shall be equipped with day time running lights.
- 11.11 Front directional signals with integral parking lights mounted in or on top of the fenders shall be self-canceling if available with hazard flash.
- 11.12 Cab roof lights to be LED type.
- 11.13 Electric horn(s).
- 11.14 Pre-wire for all added accessories as per items in this contract.
- 11.15 All trucks shall come factory pre-wired for body lights, the wires for the body lights shall be sufficient in length to extend to the rear of the frame, marked, coiled up and tied under the cab. The body lights, to be supplied and installed by others, shall consist of six (6) flush mount body strobes and required side marker lights. Refer to body spec section for detail. **NOTE: All lighting shall be LED.**
- 11.16 Wiring shall be installed in a central location to provide easy access for body vendor to install connections. Central location must be provided inside of the cab.

12. **CAB INSIDE ELECTRICAL:**

- 12.1 All controls and knobs shall be property identified.
- 12.2 12 Volt Power Supply Socket

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 12.3 Analog or multiplex gauge type instrumentation with numeric indications shall be used throughout if it is available from manufacturer.
- 12.4 Cab dome light opened by door and self-contained switch.
- 12.5 Heater and defroster, heavy-duty fresh air type.
- 12.6 AM/FM Radio with Clock
- 12.7 Flasher - heavy duty electrical.
- 12.8 Plow light electrical wire circuit shall be pre-wired with dash mount on/off switch.
- 12.9 Cruise Control
- 12.10 Vehicle shall be equipped and wired with a minimum of six (6) extra rocker/ toggle switches wired with 2-foot pigtail. Switches and extra wire shall be numbered and/or coded - three (3) switches shall be 15 amp minimum and three (3) switches shall be 20 amp minimum. Not all switches shall be used simultaneously. Wiring harness shall contain four (4) spare wires. The wire ends shall be sealed. (If multiplex, dump body manufacturer must be "Program Certified").
- 12.11 800 MHZ Wiring: The truck shall also be pre-wired for the installation of an 800 MHZ communications radio. The wiring shall be as follows: One 30-amp, fused circuit on 10-gauge wire, switched from the ignition key to run the radio during operation of vehicle. One fused, direct power, 14-gauge wire to run stored radio programs during vehicle shutdown and one 12-gauge wire. All of these connections shall be marked and placed where they are readily accessible by our radio technicians to install the communications radio without removing panels from the dash or cutting into dash wiring.
- 12.12 All instruments shall be properly labeled, illuminated and dash-mounted except where specified otherwise. In-dash, integral with instrument panel be illuminated and shall be readable from the operator's seat. Analog or multiplex gauge type instrumentation with numeric indications shall be used throughout if it is available from manufacturer.
- 12.13 All standard instruments shall be supplied, including but not limited to the following:
  - a. Odometer
  - b. Hour meter that records only when the engine is running
  - c. Speedometer
  - d. Tachometer
  - e. Air pressure gauge with low pressure warning indicator
  - f. Engine oil pressure gauge and low oil pressure warning light and audible alarm
  - g. Engine water temperature gauge and high coolant temperature warning light and audible alarm

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- h. Low coolant level warning light
- i. Volt meter
- j. Fuel gauge
- k. Transmission oil temperature gauge

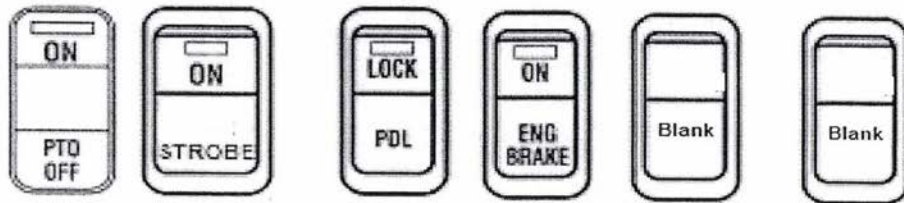
12.14 There shall be a minimum of two 12-volt power supply sockets in the cab.

12.15 Locate dash switches so as to make them fully and easily accessible for the operator.  
See below chart

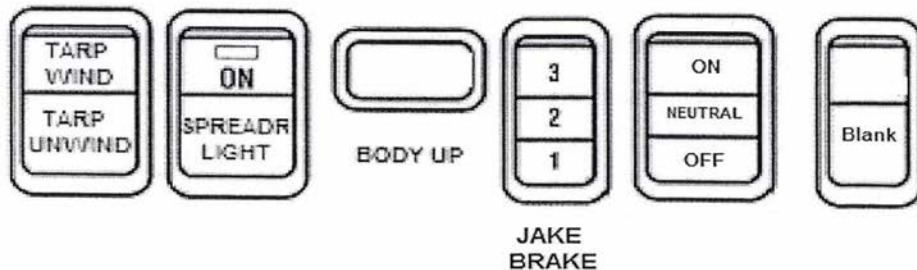
---

PREFERRED LOCATION OF DASH SWITCHES/CONTROLS ON ALL DUMP TRUCKS

UPPER



LOWER



12.16 Shall have electric windows both drive and passenger.

13. **ENGINE:**

- 13.1 Minimum 6.7-liter electronic diesel engine, or approved equal, to conform to current model/year EPA emissions standards.
- 13.2 Minimum 245 H.P. and 660 lb./ft. minimum net torque at rated manufactures specification.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 13.3 Dry type air cleaner, Donaldson, or approved equal, with a dash-mounted restriction indicator. If air intake is frontal or right side mounted, an alternate air system which overrides the frontal/right side shall be provided. Furnish inside and outside air control for engine and control to be dashboard mounted switch.
- 13.4 Oil filter and fuel filters as recommended by the engine manufacturer but including as a minimum a Davco Fuel Pro or Raycor fuel/water separator with heater temperature controlled by electrical system. The fuel/water separator shall be installed to allow for simple replacement of the filter.
- 13.5 Engine protection: High temperature and low oil protection warning light or alarm followed by de-rate, and then shut down.
- 13.6 Electric engine block heater, 120-volt, 1,250 watt minimum. Receptacle for attaching the heater to outside power service shall be mounted on the driver's side cowl panel with a "Y" cord and recessed plug.
- 13.7 Engine water filter not required if long life anti-freeze is provided.
- 13.8 Electronic engine throttle control or alternate approved by Department. Cruise control activated is acceptable.
- 13.9 Fan clutch - Kysor, Horton, Borg-Warner or Eaton on-off engine fan clutch (or approved equal).
- 13.10 Governor set at the manufacturer's recommended maximum RPM.
- 13.11 Heater hoses to have individual shut-off gate valve type, mounted next to engine block.
- 13.12 Silicone radiator and heater hoses or gates blue stripe with constant torque spring loaded hose clamps or equivalent.
- 13.13 Electronic engine control:
  - a. Max cruise mph..... 70 mph
  - b. Road speed limit ..... 70 mph
  - c. Idle shutdown timer ..... 10 minutes
  - d. PTO RPM increments..... 100 rpm, minimum
- 13.14 Cooling System: The largest factory available engine cooling capacity compatible with engines and transmissions referenced and for continuous high engine and output under extreme temperatures and/or operating conditions. The water pump shall be adequately sized to provide proper cooling and be of sufficient size to accommodate the larger pulley to adequately handle the specified options. Radiator shall be equipped with drain cock.
- 13.15 Shall be fitted with provisions for visually monitoring coolant without necessitating removal of the cap from the radiator or expansion tank (e.g. sight glass, transparent expansion tank).

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 13.16 The engine components facing wheel areas, on both sides, and the areas to the rear of wheels shall be shielded. The shield shall protect the engine, fan, radiator and areas behind tires from the stones and debris.
- 13.17 The oil dipstick must accurately measure when full, actual engine manufacturers engine oil capacity. The oil dipstick must have tubing and dipstick with sufficient length to provide accessibility for the operator to check the oil level from standing on the ground.
- 13.18 Horizontal muffler with vertical tailpipe, 90-degree elbow top section and shield to protect personnel from burns. Frame mounted exhaust system shall not interfere with the operation of the body or hydraulic equipment and shall not be mounted to the cab. If flexible tubing is used in the system, it must be stainless steel type.

14. **TRANSMISSION:**

- 14.1 Transmission shall be automatic Allison Model 3500 RDS or model appropriate for the engine furnished push button (dash or tower) with a 6-speed configuration with PTO provisions for a "hot shift" PTO unit. Transmission fluid shall be TranSynd synthetic oil, (Castrol fluid brand). **The transmission shall be warranted for 5 years, 100 percent parts, labor and towing.** The transmission shall have an audible alarm for overheating conditions.
- 14.2 Transmission Oil Cooler: Transmission cooler to be installed per truck manufacturer, if required, to meet Allison Transmission and engine specifications for municipal applications - such as snow removal and heavy hauling. The transmission oil cooler shall allow from proper initial start up fluid temperature increase. The transmission cooler shall have the capacity as to not allow transmission fluid heat transfer to engine coolant, increasing engine coolant temperature to exceed proper engine operating temperature.
- 14.3 Transmission Dipstick: The transmission oil dipstick shall be permanently marked with TranSynd and must have tubing and dipstick with sufficient length to provide accessibility for the operator to check the oil level from standing on the ground. If dipstick is over (4) four feet long the dipstick shall be relocated with written instruction from the Department.
- 14.4 The transmission will have an auto level check allowing operators to check the transmission oil level inside the cab.

15. **RUST PROOFING WARRANTY:**

- 15.1 These vehicles shall be used in a harsh winter environment that exposes it to corrosives such as: salts, salt brines, anti-icing and pre-wetting agents.
- 15.2 Vehicles provided under this contract shall be guaranteed not to rust through for a period of five (5) years. Guarantee shall be provided, in writing, for each vehicle by the Vendor.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 15.3 In the event of rust through, the Vendor shall be required to repair the rust damage, refinish the area repaired and re-rust proof the area repaired. Transportation costs for the vehicle and other incidental costs incurred while providing this warranty work shall be borne by the Vendor. There shall be no mileage limitations associated with the guarantee.

16. **EQUIPMENT MANUALS:**

- 16.1 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete **Operating Manual**, written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased.
- 16.2 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Shop Repair** manuals, written or on CD. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 16.3 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Parts Manuals** written or on CD. There shall be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.

17. **TRAINING:**

- 17.1 The successful vendor shall arrange with the chassis manufacture to conduct, at a minimum of four (4) hours the following training classes at each District that has received the equipment.
- 17.1.1 Operator/Preventative Maintenance  
17.1.2 Operator Adjustments  
17.1.3 Minor Maintenance Repairs  
17.1.4 How to use the full capabilities of the equipment as well and its safe and effective operation.
- 17.2 Provide additional pricing for cost per student for additional extensive training if necessary and if required by the Department

18. **ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS/PARTS IF REQUIRED**

- 18.1 Provide pricing on a documented\_cost-plus percent markup price for any OEM component/part not listed in this specification that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency
- 18.2 Provide Optional pricing for same chassis except for **a four (4) door vs a two (2) door** version.
- 18.3 Provide hourly rate pricing for maintenance and/or PM's that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

19. **DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION:**

- 19.1 Provide annual pricing for the appropriate diagnostics software subscription for analyzing all of the trucks components for trouble shooting the cause of failure or other equipment operating issues.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**Six (6) WHEEL, 19,500 GVW, 4X2, TWO (2) PASSENGER MEDIUM TRUCK/CAB CHASSIS**

**S P E C I F I C A T I O N "E"**

**INTENT AND PURPOSE:**

The following shall indicate minimum requirements, including all components, accessories and safety features considered standard, necessary to make a complete operating unit, whether identified herein or not. No components normally offered as standard items may be deleted without written Departmental approval.

**1. GENERAL:**

- 1.1 It is the intent and purpose of these specifications to describe a Two Door Cab/Chassis for a Six Wheel Medium Duty Truck Chassis. Vehicle must be New current model and year. The vehicle shall be used in on/off highway operations to provide general hauling of materials loaded by hand or power shovel, towing of equipment, snow plowing and stockpiling.
- 1.2 Vehicles must conform with all Federal and Delaware Motor Vehicle Laws. In addition the units shall as a minimum, comply with all applicable Federal Safety Standards, including, but not limited to the provisions of D.O.T. FMCSA Regulation Part 393 and Subpart O, Paragraph 1926.601, O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction. All component installers shall also conform to the latest recommendations, procedures, and regulations of the following: ASME, ASTM, API, AWS, FPS, ICC, ISO, JIC, MSS, NFPA, NEMA, NTEA, SAE, TIMA, AND USAISI.
- 1.3 Once the pilot model is inspected, the rest of the assembled units shall be assembled consistently according to the pilot.
- 1.4 As part of the Vendors pre delivery inspection, the vendor shall meet with the Department to determine the Engine and Transmission computer program parameters. All of the delivered equipment shall have these parameters. This data shall be documented, using the VIN to differentiate between units. This data shall be given to the Department no later than upon delivery of the unit to the department.
- 1.5 The Vendor shall provide a list of common consumable parts to include at a minimum, OEM part numbers for all filters, belts, hoses, brakes and wheel seals.
- 1.6 Prior to delivery, the units shall be:
  - a. Complete with accessories, equipment and options properly installed and operable.
  - b. Clean, lubricated, serviced, and full of fuel, ready for immediate use.
  - c. Protected to -40 degrees (F) with permanent, long life anti-freeze.
  - d. Bidder must provide drawings and detailed component listing for all items described in this specification.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- e. Provide a copy of the manufacturer's service and warranty policy with all warranty verification vouchers, certificates or coupons and line-setting tickets to include engine and transmission model and serial numbers.
- f. Operators manual shall accompany each delivered unit

1.7 This cab/chassis may also be used for:

- a. Medium Dump body
- b. Medium Flat Bed Body
- c. Other as specified: To be negotiated at time of PO.

2. **CHASSIS MECHANICAL:**

- 2.1 G.V.W.R.: 19,500 pounds, minimum
- 2.2 Cab to Axle 108" useable, with `83" Wheelbase, with dual rear wheels
- 2.3 Trailer Towing Package: Vehicle shall be equipped for electric brakes and shall have an Air Glad Hand Package, routed to the end of frame and capped off to include a seven (7) pin electrical plug.
- 2.4 Fuel Tank and Steps:
- 2.5 Factory installed step fuel tank. Total capacity of 50 gallons minimum. The first step on each side shall be 16" above the ground and made of Bustin Products, aluminum material or approved equal. The tank shall include provisions in the tank bottom for draining.

3. **CHASSIS ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:**

- 3.1 Battery: Three heavy duty, 12-volt 2250 CCA total maintenance free, with stud-type posts and anti-corrosion treatment on each terminal. Battery box & covers to be aluminum and mounted on the side frame rail aft of fuel tank.
- 3.2 Starter Motor: With thermal over crank protection and high torque capacity.
- 3.3 The only cables connected to the starter positive terminal shall be (1) one positive battery cable and one alternator cable. The only cable connected to the starter ground terminal shall be (1) one negative cable. All other power and ground wiring shall be connected through both a positive and negative junction block. These blocks shall be in a sealed box, with easy access for maintenance.
- 3.4 Jump start terminals, remote mounted next to the battery box at the back of cab allowing easy access.
- 3.5 Alternator: heavy-duty 165 amps. Capacity (minimum)
- 3.6 All excess wiring and harness shall be securely fastened to frame, body or brackets.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

4. **BODY:**

- 4.1 Cab: Aluminum or steel galvanized inside and out. Cab shall be equipped with air suspension rear mounting.
- 4.2 An interior and exterior grab handle shall be provided at each door post to ease entry.

5. **WHEELS/TIRES:**

- 5.1 Front: 225/70R19.5 load range G647 RSS (14 ply) tubeless radial Goodyear G or approved equal tread/Mfg design.
- 5.2 Rear: 245/70R19.5 load range G622 RSD (14 ply) tubeless radial Goodyear G 622 RSD or approved equal tread/Mfg design.
- 5.3 Wheels: Front Disc, 19.5 10 STEEL stud hub-piloted flanged nut with steel hubs.
- 5.4 Wheels: Rear Disc; 19.5 10 STEEL stud hub-piloted flanged nut with steel hubs.
- 5.5 Stabilizer Bar, Front

6. **PAINT:**

- 6.1 Chassis and Step Tank shall be painted to manufacturer's specifications with epoxy primer and polyurethane over phosphate coated steel.
- 6.2 The chassis shall be finished in black.
- 6.3 The balance of the cab shall be finished with polyurethane base coat/clear coat, #31 Omaha Orange or approved equal within the limits established on the Color Tolerance Chart, PR #6, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, March 1971.
- 6.4 Steel Wheels shall be painted white

7. **AXLES/DRIVELINE:**

- 7.1 Front Axle: Heavy duty, 7500 pounds minimum capacity.
- 7.2 Rear Axle: Heavy duty, 12,000 pounds minimum capacity.
- 7.3 Lube Oil: Synthetic oil in rear.
- 7.4 Drive Line: Shall be limited slip or limited slip provided by Bendix ABS traction control.

8. **BRAKE SYSTEMS:**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 8.1 Front/Rear: Hydraulic Disc
- 8.2 Parking Brake: Spring-actuated double-diaphragm

9. **SUSPENSION:**

- 9.1 Front Suspension: Minimum 3500 pounds capacity at ground for each spring with heavy-duty shock absorbers. Spring hangers shall be heavy casting with sufficient pin and bearing surface to render trouble free service.
- 9.2 Rear Suspension: Main Springs: minimum 6250 pounds capacity spring for each side.
- 9.3 Front Stabilizer Bar

10. **CAB MECHANICAL:**

- 10.1 The following shall be provided:
- 10.2 Seats and seat belts 3 point for the driver and one (1) passenger shall be provided.
  - a. Driver's Seat: Full adjustable cushioned High Back Bostrom or equivalent air ride bucket seat, cloth covered with arm rest or approved equal. Seat shall have 16-inch minimum dimension from bottom of steering wheel to middle seat back.
  - b. Passenger's Seat: Non-adjustable cushioned bucket seat, cloth covered, with toolbox under seat.
- 10.3 Upgraded interior package to include insulated headliner and back panels, door sheet metal fully trimmed below window opening. Cab shall be provided with sound deadening and insulation quality.
- 10.4 Two cup holders in the cab within easy reach of operator and passenger.
- 10.5 Overhead console with storage compartments
- 10.6 Storage pockets(s) in doors.
- 10.7 Windshield: One- or two-piece Factory heated construction, tinted safety glass throughout.
- 10.8 Driver and passenger entrance steps, and/or deck/frame steps shall be steel and or aluminum, serrated in lieu of plain (over lay is not acceptable). Top of first step shall be approximate 16 inches from ground (over lay is not acceptable).
- 10.9 Air horn single trumpet with snow shield.
- 10.10 Steering wheel with tilt steering column.
- 10.11 All vehicles keyed alike.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 10.12 Dual Sun Visors
- 10.13 Fire extinguisher 5-pound capacity rechargeable with vehicle mount. Mounted between door and seat (left side) handle to rear for easy and quick access on floor.
- 10.14 Emergency triangle warning reflectors, with hold down, or equal, stowed (fastened) in the cab, between seats near rear wall, bolted to floor or in toolbox. One (1) first aid kit Zee Deluxe truck kit P/N 105 or approved equal shall be installed on back wall.
- 10.15 Door pulls on both doors (inside)
- 10.16 Tinted glass
- 10.17 Back window or windows.
- 10.18 Floor covering shall be heavy-duty rubber.
- 10.19 Two (2) outside rear view breakaway, heated mirrors, 14" x 6" minimum size, single head, retractable type, with bolt-on or integral 8" diameter round convex mirrors mounted on both sides.
- 10.20 Mirrors shall be heated with a lighted rocker/ toggle switch mounted within accessible reach of operator, or automatic on/off is acceptable. The wires shall be fitted in such a way that unplugging the two-wire leads can change the mirror. All arms and hardware shall be stainless steel.
- 10.21 Mirrors shall also be remote operation for both driver and passenger.
- 10.22 There shall be a sealed compartment in the cab to house the engine transmission computers. This compartment shall provide easy access for maintenance.

11. **CAB/BODY ELECTRICAL:**

- 11.1 The 12-volt system shall include but not be limited to the following:
- 11.2 Factory installed air conditioning, heavy duty, with safety shutdown with HVAC fresh air filter.
- 11.3 Dual heavy duty, variable speed, electric intermittent arctic type windshield wipers with electric washer. Washer system shall be electric, fast fill, minimum capacity of two (2) quarts washer fluid and shall be filled with windshield washer fluid.
- 11.4 Circuit Breakers and Fuses shall be located in easily accessible location, weatherproof compartment. Fuses acceptable in circuit so identified by manufacturer as safety factor. The fuse or circuit breaker compartment shall have an easily removable protective cover. All wire splices inside and outside shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing.
- 11.5 All wires shall be color coded or Laser etched every three (3) inches minimum, or numbered every three (3) inches minimum

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 11.6 All wire splices inside or outside the cab and hood, shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing. All wires shall be color-coded; Laser etched every three (3) inches minimum or numbered every three (3) inches minimum. Wiring harness shall contain four (4) spare wires. The wire ends shall be sealed.
- 11.7 Vehicle shall be equipped with a minimum of two (2) Halogen headlights mounted in the normal position. Vehicle shall be equipped with day time running lights.
- 11.8 Front directional signals with integral parking lights mounted in or on top of the fenders shall be self-canceling if available with hazard flash.
- 11.9 Cab roof lights to be LED type.
- 11.10 Electric horn(s).
- 11.11 Pre-wire for all added accessories as per items in this contract.
- 11.12 All trucks shall come factory pre-wired for body lights, the wires for the body lights shall be sufficient in length to extend to the rear of the frame, marked, coiled up and tied under the cab. The body lights, to be supplied and installed by others, shall consist of six (6) flush mount body strobes and required side marker lights. Amp draw, wire size and power feed location to be determined at the pre-bid meeting. Refer to Body Spec section for details.
- 11.13 Wiring shall be installed in a central location to provide easy access for body vendor to install connections. Central location must be provided inside of the cab.
- 11.14 Shall be equipped with remote operation of driver and passenger windows
- 11.15 Windshield shall be equipped with heat tracing. Heated windshield shall be heated all the way around so as ice shall not collect on wiper blades and windshield.

12. **CAB INSIDE ELECTRICAL:**

- 12.1 All controls and knobs shall be property identified.
- 12.2 Two (2) 12 Volt Power Supply Sockets
- 12.3 Analog or multiplex gauge type instrumentation with numeric indications shall be used throughout if it is available from manufacturer.
- 12.4 Cab dome light opened by door and self-contained switch.
- 12.5 Heater and defroster, heavy-duty fresh air type.
- 12.6 AM/FM Radio with Clock
- 12.7 Flasher - heavy duty electrical.
- 12.9 Cruise Control



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 12.10 800 MHZ Wiring: The truck shall also be pre-wired for the installation of an 800 MHZ communications radio on the center of dash. The wiring shall be as follows: One 30-amp, fused circuit on 10-gauge wire, switched from the ignition key to run the radio during operation of vehicle. One fused, direct power, 14-gauge wire to run stored radio programs during vehicle shutdown and one 12-gauge wire. All of these connections shall be marked and placed where they are readily accessible by our radio technicians to install the communications radio without removing panels from the dash or cutting into dash wiring.
- 12.11 All instruments shall be properly labeled, illuminated and dash-mounted except where specified otherwise. In-dash, integral with instrument panel be illuminated and shall be readable from the operator's seat. Analog or multiplex gauge type instrumentation with numeric indications shall be used throughout if it is available from manufacturer.
- 12.12 Shall have electric windows both driver and passenger side
- 12.13 Locate dash switches so as to make them fully and easily accessible for the operator.
- 12.14 All standard instruments shall be supplied, including but not limited to the following:
- a. Odometer
  - b. Hour meter that records only when the engine is running
  - c. Speedometer
  - d. Tachometer
  - e. Air pressure gauge with low pressure warning indicator
  - f. Engine oil pressure gauge and low oil pressure warning light and audible alarm
  - g. Engine water temperature gauge and high coolant temperature warning light and audible alarm
  - h. Low coolant level warning light
  - i. Volt meter
  - j. Fuel gauge
  - k. Transmission oil temperature gauge
  - l. Low washer fluid indicator

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

13. **ENGINE:**

- 13.1 Minimum 6.7-liter electronic diesel engine, or approved equal, to conform to current model/year EPA emissions standards.
- 13.2 Minimum 300 H.P. at 2800 RPM,
- 13.4 Oil filter and fuel filters as recommended by the engine manufacturer but including as a minimum a Davco Fuel Pro or Raycor fuel/water separator with heater temperature controlled by electrical system. The fuel/water separator must be installed to allow for simple replacement of the filter.
- 13.5 Engine protection: High temperature and low oil protection warning light or alarm followed by de-rate, and then shut down.
- 13.6 Electric engine block heater, 120-volt, 1,250 watt minimum. Receptacle for attaching the heater to outside power service shall be mounted on the driver's side cowl panel with a "Y" cord and recessed plug. Heater shall also be connected to an oil heater element.
- 13.7 Engine water filter not required if long life anti-freeze is provided.
- 13.8 Electronic engine throttle control or alternate approved by Department. Cruise control activated is acceptable.
- 13.9 Fan clutch - Kysor, Horton, Borg-Warner or Eaton on-off engine fan clutch (or approved equal).
- 13.10 Governor set at the manufacturer's recommended maximum RPM.
- 13.11 Heater hoses to have individual shut-off gate valve type, mounted next to engine block.
- 13.12 Silicone radiator and heater hoses or gates blue stripe with constant torque spring loaded hose clamps or equivalent.
- 13.13 Electronic engine control:
  - a. Max cruise mph..... 70 mph
  - b. Road speed limit ..... 70 mph
  - c. Idle shutdown timer ..... 10 minutes
  - d. PTO RPM increments..... 100 rpm, minimum
- 13.14 Cooling System: The largest factory available engine cooling capacity compatible with engines and transmissions referenced and for continuous high engine and output under extreme temperatures and/or operating conditions. The water pump shall be adequately sized to provide proper cooling and be of sufficient size to accommodate the larger pulley to adequately handle the specified options. Radiator shall be equipped with drain cock.
- 13.15 Shall be fitted with provisions for visually monitoring coolant without necessitating removal of the cap from the radiator or expansion tank (e.g. sight glass, transparent expansion tank).

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 13.16 The engine components facing wheel areas, on both sides, and the areas to the rear of wheels shall be shielded. The shield shall protect the engine, fan, radiator and areas behind tires from the stones and debris.
- 13.17 The oil dipstick must accurately measure when full, actual engine manufacturers engine oil capacity. The oil dipstick must have tubing and dipstick with sufficient length to provide accessibility for the operator to check the oil level from standing on the ground.
- 13.18 Horizontal muffler frame mounted exhaust system shall not interfere with the operation of the body or hydraulic equipment and shall not be mounted to the cab. If flexible tubing is used in the system, it must be stainless steel type.
- 13.19 Engine shall have an automatic shutdown with a 30 second delay.

14. **TRANSMISSION:**

- 14.1 Transmission shall be automatic Allison Model 1000 RDS push button (dash or tower) with a 5-speed with overdrive with park paw., with PTO provision, less retarder, with 19,500 lb GVW. Transmission fluid shall be TranSynd synthetic oil, (Castrol fluid brand). The transmission shall have an audible alarm for overheating conditions.
- 14.2 The transmission will have an auto level check allowing operators to check the transmission oil level from inside the cab.

15. **RUST PROOFING WARRANTY:**

- 15.1 These vehicles shall be used in a harsh winter environment that exposes it to corrosives such as: salts, salt brines, anti-icing and pre-wetting agents.
- 15.2 Vehicles provided under this contract shall be guaranteed not to rust through for a period of five (5) years. Guarantee shall be provided, in writing, for each vehicle by the Vendor.
- 15.3 In the event of rust through, the Vendor shall be required to repair the rust damage, refinish the area repaired and re-rust proof the area repaired. Transportation costs for the vehicle and other incidental costs incurred while providing this warranty work shall be borne by the Vendor. There shall be no mileage limitations associated with the guarantee.

16. **EQUIPMENT MANUALS:**

- 16.1 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete **Operating Manual**, written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased.
- 16.2 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Shop Repair** manuals, written or on CD. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 16.3 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Parts Manuals** written or on CD. There shall be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

17. **TRAINING:**

- 17.1 The successful vendor shall arrange with the chassis manufacture to conduct, at a minimum of four (4) hours the following training classes at each District that has received the equipment.
  - 17.1.1 Operator/Preventative Maintenance
  - 17.1.2 Operator Adjustments
  - 17.1.3 Minor Maintenance Repairs
  - 17.1.4 How to use the full capabilities of the equipment as well and its safe and effective operation.
- 17.2 Provide additional pricing for cost per student for additional extensive training if necessary and if required by the Department

18. **ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS/PARTS IF REQUIRED – ALTERNATE PRICING**

- 18.1 Provide pricing on a documented\_cost-plus percent markup price for any OEM component/part not listed in this specification that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency
- 18.2 Provide hourly rate pricing for maintenance and/or PM's that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency
- 18.3 Provide pricing for same cab/chassis except for **a two door** 4X4 Version

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**TEN WHEEL ALUMINUM DUMP TRUCK BODIES 68,000 GVW**

**S P E C I F I C A T I O N "F"**

**INTENT AND PURPOSE:**

The following shall indicate minimum requirements, including all components, accessories and safety features considered standard, necessary to make a complete operating unit, whether identified herein or not. No components normally offered as standard items may be deleted without written Departmental approval.

**1. GENERAL:**

It is the intent and purpose of these specifications to describe a New Aluminum and/or Stainless-Steel Dump Truck Body complete with an underbody hoist and complete hydraulic system ground speed control, modular 2-stick control console, and snowplow frame. These components shall be mounted by the Vendor on a new 68,000 GVW cab/chassis supplied elsewhere in this contract

- 1.1 Vehicles must conform with all Federal and Delaware Motor Vehicle Laws. In addition the units shall as a minimum, comply with all applicable Federal Safety Standards, including, but not limited to the provisions of D.O.T. FMCSA Regulation Part 393 and Subpart O, Paragraph 1926.601, O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction. All component installers shall also conform to the latest recommendations, procedures, and regulations of the following: ASME, ASTM, API, AWS, FPS, ICC, ISO-9001-2008, JIC, MSS, NFPA, NEMA, NTEA, SAE, TIMA, AND USAISI.
- 1.2 Body installer shall test the hydraulic capacity for all hydraulic circuits. This data shall be documented, using the chassis VIN, body model and body serial number, to differentiate between units. This data shall be given to the Department no later than upon delivery of the unit to the Department. The data shall contain at a minimum, component manufacturer's minimums, maximums and actual readings on these components mounted on the unit.
- 1.3 Once the pilot model is inspected, the rest of the assembled units shall be assembled consistently according to the pilot.
- 1.4 Prior to delivery, the units shall be:
  - a. Complete with accessories, equipment and options properly installed and operable.
  - b. Clean, lubricated, and ready for immediate use.
  - c. Bidder must provide drawings and detailed component listing for all items described in this specification.
  - d. Provide a copy of the manufacturer's service and warranty policy with all warranty verification vouchers, certificates or coupons and line-setting tickets to include body model and serial numbers.
  - e. Operators manual shall accompany each delivered unit

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

2. **DUMP BODY:**

- 2.1 Dump Body shall be 11 cubic yard capacity, water level measure, with 35" high sides and 41" tailgate. The body shall be 15' long at the deck and 14' long at the top of the gate. The inside width shall be 84" and the outside width shall be 8 feet wide. The distance from the end of rear tire to the end of the deck shall be 22" Body sides shall be equipped with pockets for 2" x 6" rough cut oak extension side boards. The oak boards shall be provided, painted black, and installed. The body shall be constructed of 5454 H34 aluminum alloy, thickness as specified, except where otherwise noted. No body part shall be cast unless approved in writing by the Department. Certification shall be provided for all materials.
- 2.2 The front head shall be fabricated from a single sheet of .250" (5052-H32) aluminum. This sheet shall extend from the deck to the cab shield and be high enough to allow adequate clearance between the cab shield and truck cab. The front head shall be reinforced at the top with a formed horizontal brace full width of the inside of the body. There shall be two additional vertical braces, equally spaced, extending from the deck to the underside of the top horizontal brace. These braces shall be formed with a 5" face and be approximately 4" deep and be skip welded to the front sheet. A 1/2 cab shield shall be installed on top of the front head. The cab shield shall be full width of the front sheet and installed with a 2" slope to allow drainage. The cab shield shall have a 4" front and a 2" return flange. Side gussets shall extend from the front of the cab shield to the front sheet. They shall taper on the bottom to a width of approximately 14" and have a 2" minimum return flange top and bottom. Three formed stiffeners are to be welded to the cab shield tray for added strength. Stand up gussets shall be fabricated from 1/4" aluminum and shall extend from the top of the cab shield to the top rail on the body. The floor of the body shall be one piece .375" aluminum (5454-H34). The floor sheet shall lock into the extruded 6061 T6 bottom rub rail. The rub rail shall incorporate a 3" radius in the corner from the floor to the side. Bottom rail shall be a minimum of 4.199 # per ft.
- 2.3 The tailgate shall be all air operated and have a six (6) inch slope. Grease fittings shall be included with tailgate lower and top latch pin to prevent freezing inside the tailgate. The tailgate shall be fabricated using a single sheet of .250" (5454-H34) thick aluminum. This sheet shall lock into the extruded tailgate bracing. The bracing shall be 6061 T6 alloy and be installed around the entire perimeter of the tailgate. There shall be two additional horizontal and two additional vertical braces forming a nine-panel tailgate. The horizontal braces shall be of a material shedding design. The top hardware shall be of a heavy duty offset design. The hinges shall be flame cut from **1" minimum thick aluminum plate**. The top pins shall be 1 1/4" diameter minimum and be of a captive design. There shall be replaceable hardened split bushings in the top hardware. The lower hardware shall be of the overshot design with 1" thick fingers and 1/2" thick receivers minimum. The lower pins shall be 1-1/2" diameter minimum and inserted into the bottom tailgate extrusion for ease of replacement and long wear. There shall be 3/8" minimum coil proof chains bolted to the tailgate and severe duty banjo plates welded to the rear corner posts to control tailgate opening during spreading operations. Hooks shall be provided for chain storage when not in use. The lower hinge and hook assembly shall be reinforced with 1/4" backing plate to provide extra strength to the corner post where it joins the rear apron. The control rods which operate the hinges shall have tubing turn buckles or an approved equal method of adjustment without disassembly. (Assembled with anti-seize compound).

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 2.4 The sides shall be fabricated from a single sheet of .250"(5454-H34) aluminum and extend from the top of the top rail to the flat top surface of the bottom rub rail. The lower rail shall be extruded from 6061 T6 aluminum and be of a design which locks the side sheet and the deck sheet into place as well as cover the ends of the body x-members. This extrusion shall be designed for severe service of 3/8" x 10", 6061-T6. The rear post shall extend from the top of the tailgate to the bottom of the body long beam. There shall be a 10" wide front post extending from the underside of the top rail to the top of the bottom rail. There shall be five additional vertical side braces, minimum 3.16# per ft. 6061-T6 installed in this same manner. Material shedding 3/16" kick plates shall be welded between the vertical bracing on a 45-degree angle. All welding shall be continuous. All vertical posts and side braces will have bottom drain holes under the body.
- 2.5 The body understructure shall consist of **4" I beam** fully welded 6061-T6 material 2.70 #/ft. Cross members shall be installed on not more than 12" spacing or less. The cross members shall be extruded from 6061 T6 alloy and are to be designed for severe service. The rear most body bolster shall be .375" thick x 10", 6061-T6. The body shall have longitudinal members extruded from 6061 T6 aluminum alloy. The long beams shall be an "I" beam design and weigh no less than 5.1 pounds per foot. Cross members shall extend full width of the body and be welded to the lower rub rail. Body shall be mounted on 2" rubber cushion.
- 2.6 The tailgate-operating device shall be air operated. A push-pull all-inclusive air release control shall be located in the dash. The cross shaft shall be 1" in diameter. Air tailgate system shall be double acting design to remain latched in case of air loss in system. The lower hinge and hook assembly shall be reinforced with 1/4" backing plate to provide extra strength to the corner post where it joins the rear apron. The rod, which operates the hinges, shall have tubing turnbuckles or an approved equal method of adjustment without disassembly. All assembly shall be treated with an anti-seize compound. Tailgate latches shall be stainless steel.
- 2.7 The slide out type ladder with 18-degree slope on ladder shall have anti-slip open safety grille treads, Bustin Aluminum Products, aluminum material (a minimum of 3" wide and 18" long), shall be provided on the left forward side of the body. Lowest step on the ladder shall be in line with the bottom of the truck frame. Including bottom step, ladder has a minimum of three (3) steps with one (1) step approximately 20" below top of the body side when 6" sideboards are installed. Body shall have two (2) steps inside body driver's side.
- 2.8 Continuous welded construction shall be used in all areas of the dump body except on front sheet reinforcements and where cross members are welded to the deck. In areas where both sides of a seam are exposed, both sides of the seam shall be welded. Vertical and horizontal braces shall be welded on top, sides and bottom to completely seal these members.
- 2.9 Mud flaps shall be installed sub-framed mounted forward and body mounted aft of the rear tires. Forward flaps shall be fabricated of .190" aluminum and include poly or rubber on top. The aft flaps shall be full length, body mounted, heavy duty anti-spray & anti-sail.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 2.10 The unit shall be installed with a stone spreaders tow bar, which shall be a minimum of 19" from the ground and 17" wide. The bracket shall be made of 3/4" plate steel and the tow bar shall be 1-1/4" steel shaft material. The stone bar shall be 24" from center of bar to rear of body, heavy duty reinforcement.
- 2.11 The dump body shall have a stainless steel, spring loaded holder for one long handle shovel located at left front of body area.
- 2.12 The dump body shall not have any bolt heads extending from the rear bottom side of the dump body.

3. **HOIST:**

- 3.1 The hoist shall be a front mounted single inverted cylinder, double-acting type hoist, Class 110 that is non corrosive when body is propped up in the up position. Hoist shall be power up and power down with a minimum net payload capacity of 27 tons when used with a 15-foot body mounted with a 12" overhang. All bearing points shall be capable of being lubricated by means of grease fittings. (See Item 6, Lube Points). Hoist shall be a CS140-6.5-3DA or approved equal.
- 3.2 The dumping angle range shall be 0-55 degrees with a positive backstop. Hoist shall be capable of handling all loads intended for chassis size and G.V.W.R. rating in the specification.
- 3.3 Two body props providing a positive means of support for each side of the dump body, permanently attached to the bottom of the dump body and capable of preventing accidental lowering of the empty body while maintenance or inspection work is being done shall be provided. The prop shall swing down and stop in the proper position so the dump body shall lower to the proper maintenance height using a one-man operation. The prop shall be able to lock the body position at one (1) level to hold body at the height of (12) twelve feet measured from the road surface to highest point of the dump body and attachments.

4. **BUMPER:**

- 4.1 A 12" x 2" lip top and bottom steel channel 50,000 psi. yield bumper shall have access holes for frame-mounted tow hooks and steps bolted under each end to assist the operator in climbing onto the bumper to make service checks. Frame. side rail extensions shall be cut to allow bumper to be attached to frame as close to standard as practical (bumper to cab distance).
- 4.2 The bumper shall be 1/4" bumper wrap and sufficient strength to carry the components and perform snow plowing operations or equal. The bumper attachment points shall be reinforced as necessary to accept the additional stress of plowing operations.
- 4.3 Stirrup steps shall be bolted to both sides of the bottom of the front bumper.

5. **TOW HOOKS:**

- 5.1 Chassis to be equipped with four (4) 45,000# frame-mounted tow hooks two (2) on the front and two (2) on the rear appropriate for the GVW of vehicle. Tow hooks shall be



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

fabricated from plate and no radius welded on hooks are acceptable. Cast steel is not acceptable.

6. **PAINT:**

- 6.1 The snowplow attachments, bumper, dump body sub frame, and aprons shall be finished in black. All steel components shall be painted with epoxy primer and a polyurethane black topcoat. Powder coat paint is acceptable.

7. **LUBE POINTS:**

- 7.1 Vehicle shall have a centralized manual on board chassis grease lubrication system for components from the rear of the cab to the rear of the chassis - poly tubing, shall be utilized Pintle hook shall not be included in the central lubrication system. Each lube point shall be individually marked with location and remotely lube one lube fitting only. All lube fittings shall have tethered dust covers and be centralized on driver's side of truck frame providing easy access to perform lube maintenance. Ref: Grease Jockey by Lubriquip, Inc., Groeneveld Lube System; Lincoln Lube System; Vogel Lubrication, Inc., J & J or Godwin systems. Type of system/process to be used shall be rendered and approved by the Department prior to pilot inspection. All fittings shall have non-rusting metallic identity tags.

8. **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:**

- 8.1 Two (2) plow lights shall be mounted on aluminum tri-point brackets on the fenders over the turn signals, approximately 12" above the fender. Plow Lights shall be Truck-Light LED Snow Plow and ATL lamp kit 80880.
- 8.2 The plow lights shall be controlled by using the standard headlight circuit through the dimmer switch. After the dimmer switch, a two (2) position factory installed selector switch shall be inserted into the circuit from which the upper and lower headlight system shall be wired. The dash mounted selector switch shall allow the headlight system with the high or low beam selection controlled by the standard dimmer switch. The parking, clearance and tail light circuits shall use the standard light switch to control their operation regardless of headlight system selected. The high beam indicator shall be wired to show high beam use in either headlight system. All connection or splices made shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing to seal the connection. All weather tight connections shall use a Deutsch style connector.
- 8.3 All other lighting on the body shall be the Whelen LED Model DEDOTSY3 system. If the body is stainless steel vs aluminum or steel, it shall be Whelen LED Model DEDOTSYS3. This would include two (21) sealed multi-functional LED stop/turn/tail/backup light, flush mounted under the body at the mud flap mounting. No splice boxes are to be used anywhere outside of the truck cab interior. Any splice connections not wiring harness manufacturer supplied shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing to seal the connection.
- 8.4 All of the Whelen LED Model DEDOTSY3 system shall be fully in accordance with the package as designed and described by Whelen and manufactured specifically for DelDOT. They shall be attached to universal power supplies mounted in the cab. Any

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

splice connections not wiring harness manufacturer supplied shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing to seal the connection.

- 8.5 Back up alarm automatically adjusting sound level (87-112 DBA rating).
- 8.6 Roadwatch one system with digital display on left mirror bracket shall be installed. The display must be integrated to hydraulic control system display. No clamp on style is acceptable. All cautions and steps shall be taken to avoid corrosiveness at the mirror and Roadwatch component connections.
- 8.7 System shall include a full-length body lock pin with D-handle, a micro switch to prevent unwanted body raise integrated into hydraulic controls and a storage pocket when not in use.
- 8.8 No micro switches to be used. All micro switches shall be proximity switches.
- 8.9 **Sander Auger Lighting:** The sander Auger Light shall be the Whelen Model MPBB.

9. **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND CONTROL SYSTEM:**

9.1 General:

The hydraulic system described herein is to supply power to operate the dump body hoist cylinder, snow plow lifting cylinder, snow plow reversing motor and material spreader spinner and auger functions. The system shall permit completely independent yet simultaneous operation of the dump body hoist and spreader. The hydraulic system shall return to low pressure standby when no functions are active.

9.2 Hydraulic Pump:

Pump shall be of the variable displacement piston type. Pump shall be sized to allow for operation of all hydraulic functions. Pump shall be minimum 80cc displacement. If fit issues arise, pump size may change, but flow requirements remain the same. PTO ratio shall be used to maintain requested flow. Any pump change shall be approved by Del DOT. Hydraulic pump shall be driven by transmission PTO. PTO will stop pump if hydraulic fluid temperature becomes too hot or hydraulic fluid level in the tank is low.

9.3 Hydraulic Reservoir:

The hydraulic reservoir shall have a 30-gallon capacity to provide flow required to all installed hydraulic components. The reservoir shall be frame mounted and constructed of 7 GA stainless steel. The reservoir suction port will allow for a 2" NPT 50 GPM suction strainer. The suction strainer will have a 3 to 5 PSI by-pass. The reservoir shall have a 2" full flow ball valve installed in the suction port and shall be wired in an open position. The reservoir shall have an internal baffle to prevent oil sloshing.

The reservoir shall contain an in-tank mounted 10 micron filter with a 25 PSI by-pass and replaceable cartridge element. Filter shall be capable of flows to 80 GPM. The return filter shall have a 1-1/4 minimum return port and a filter condition gauge installed.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

As an integral part of the reservoir, there shall be an area for mounting of the hydraulic stack valve. Reservoir must be of the template style for bulkhead "through" mounting of the valve and be completely free from internal tubing or hoses from the work ports and inlet ports of the valve. Valve must be removable as a unit with template through the top of the reservoir for service and accessibility. The hydraulic fittings must exit through the bottom of the enclosure and be male JIC bulkheads. Access to the enclosure must be via removable fully gasketed cover held in place with 2 rubber tie downs.

There shall be a combination fluid/temperature gauge visible standing beside the truck. The gauges are to be mounted to the front side of the tank when you are standing beside the truck. There shall be two (2) sensor ports (same side) for float and temperature. The attaching nuts inside the tank for the fluid level/temperature gauge shall be tack welded in place to ease replacement.

The reservoir bottom shall have a 3/4" magnetic drain plug.

No hydraulic fittings and hoses shall protrude from the bottom of the hydraulic tank.

9.4 Hydraulic Test Point:

One (1) hydraulic test point shall be Parker Mfg and installed permanently, in the pump discharge line at a convenient point. This unit must be capable of reading flow, pressure and temperature without opening any hydraulic lines in the hydraulic system. All connections between the test point and the tester shall be of quick disconnect type UCC (UC-ST5-5237-210). All flow, pressure and temperature of simultaneous or individual functions of the entire hydraulic system must be measured from one point.

9.5 Suction Line:

The suction line shall enter the front side of the tank a few inches off the tank bottom. The line shall be a minimum of 2 1/2" I.D. and be connected to the tank through a 2 1/2" full flow ball valve. The full flow ball valve shall be directly connected to the tank and union shall be placed between the full flow ball valve and suction hose. The suction line shall be equipped with a replaceable strainer.

9.6 Return Line:

The return line shall enter the tank above oil level, extend to near the tank bottom and be cut on a 45-degree angle with flow tank entrance and be equipped with replaceable automotive type 10-micron oil filter having a minimum filter area of 1,250 square inches. Filter shall have condition indicator gauge, readily visible with body lowered and have the critical pressure clearly marked on the gauge. A 25 psi. bypass valve shall be incorporated in the filter.

9.7 Liquid Level Switch:

A 12-volt liquid level switch shall be provided in the tank which shall activate a red warning light in the cab when tank level drops to 1/2 capacity. **The light shall be dash-mounted and light, to be clearly labeled. All switches shall be normally closed.**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

9.8 Sight Gauge:

Wabco Model J-700153 kit or approved equal.

9.9 Hydraulic Lines:

Include Hycon or equal clamps every 24" maximum. All quick couplings and hydraulic fittings shall be stainless steel.

System shall be piped with high pressure hose long enough and pliable enough to insure easy removal and installation. All hoses shall be equipped with JIC swivels on each end of the hose for easy removal. Lines equipped with Snap-Tite 72 Series or approved equal quick couplers and dust caps shall extend to the vehicle rear for spreader operation and to the front bumper for the plow lift cylinder and plow reversing motor. The couplers on these lines shall be reversed, male-female, to prevent incorrect hook-up and mounted in collector manifolds. All couplers shall be furnished as a complete set. In cases where the lines are not connected to equipment, the mating part of each coupler shall be furnished as on-vehicle equipment. All lines shall be clearly and permanently labeled at the collector manifolds with non-rusting metallic tags.

9.10 Swivel Couplings:

All fittings shall be stainless steel permanently attached on hoses with swivel joints located at ends of each hose assembly.

9.11 Main Pressure Hose (minimum):

a. Hoist:

Size and Type: 3/4" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 2,250 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 9,000 psi.

b. Plow Lift and Lower:

Size and Type: 3/8" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 4,000 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 16,000 psi.

c. Spreader:

Size and Type: 1/2" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 3,500 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 14,000 psi.

d. Return Hose (minimum):

Size and Type: 1" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 2,000 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 8,000 psi.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

e. Suction Hose (minimum):

Size and Type: 2 1/2" I.D. (SAE 100 R4)  
Recommended Working Pressure: 100 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 400 psi.  
Inches Mercury Vacuum: 25

f. Main Pressure Line:

Size and Type: 1" I.D.  
Recommended Working Pressure: 2000 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 4000 psi.

9.12 **NOTE:** High pressure hydraulic hose shall not be acceptable as suction hose.

10. **SNOWPLOW ATTACHMENT AND LIFTING MEMBERS:**

- a. Plow push frame shall be furnished and installed. The plow push frame shall be frame mounted. The push frame four-inch square tubing walls shall be 3/8 inch thick. Department personnel from Equipment Management Office shall approve the plow push frame during pilot model inspection. A swivel block shall be included on plow hitch. Hitch shall be a J&J Custom Telescoping, Fold Down, Quick Rod or approved equal.
- b. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder: Double acting, 4" bore x 10" stroke with nitrated or triple chrome plated rod and minimum working pressure of 2,500 psi.
- c. Plow will rotate left and right using cylinders.
- d. Plow push frame quick disconnect fitting shall be 1/2-inch stainless steel. Both male and female fittings shall be provided with dust covers.
- e. All bolts to be corrosion proof, multiple heat-treated chrome nickel alloy furnace steel. Nuts to be corrosion proof, double heat-treated high carbon steel. Lock washers to be corrosion proof.

11. **TARPS - ELECTRIC:**

11.1 Material and Construction: RollRite or approved equal.

- a. The tarp shall be made of high quality 18-ounce, minimum, solid vinyl material. All stitching shall be accomplished by the use of bonded polyester thread.
- b. Any heat-sealed areas of the tarp shall also be stitched for use in asphalt applications.
- c. Tarp system shall be designed to evenly roll the tarp onto the tarp spool.
- d. Tension shall be applied to provide constant pressure on the tarp bow or an additional automatic support bar over the tarp to keep the tarp from rolling up or "sailing" during transport of materials.
- e. Tarps shall not need drop sides in this Fleet.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- f. Tarp bows shall be designed as not to encroach the side loading area of the body.
- g. Tarp bows shall have UHMW mechanical stops mounted on the dump body as to not allow bow horizontal member to contact dump body.

11.2 Arms and Springs:

- a. The tarp bow framework shall be made from aluminum.
- b. The springs to control the tarp arms shall be mounted on the body side at the bottom rail of the body. Spring assembly shall be constructed so that replacement of the spring is simple without replacement of the arm assembly.
- c. Mylar tape shall be applied between the steel and aluminum components to prevent oxidation from dissimilar metals.

11.3 Tarp Drive, Electric:

- a. The electric system controls shall be located inside of the truck cab within easy reach of the vehicle operator.
- b. There shall be no chain drives in the construction of the tarp motor.
- c. All wiring shall be protected as it passes through any portion of the body and truck cab to prevent chafing of the wire.

11.4 All wiring connections shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing applied over the soldered connection. Crimped connectors of any kind shall not be accepted. System shall have circuit breaker protection at power source

11.5 All tarps shall include an AMP Sensing Relay

11.6 Tarp Shield/Wind Deflector:

- a. Tarp system shall incorporate a wind deflector to prevent tarp from unfolding during unloaded transport.
- b. Wind deflector shall be constructed of aluminum or stainless steel.
- c. Tarp shield shall be designed as to not trap material in the cab shield area and allow for easy cleaning of the cab shield area.

12. **CONTROL SYSTEM:**

- a. The hoist shall be controlled by a multiple axis proportional control with a safety or "dead-man" switch integrated in the control.
- b. The plow functions shall be controlled by a dual axis, proportional joystick (a single control for all functions is optional) with an on/off switch integrated in the plow stick for optional remote blast or pass. If a single control is provided, it must be of a three axis

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

design. Mode switches shall be used to determine active hydraulic functions. For the single stick system, a remote mounted display shall be provided for easy operation of the system.

- c. The front bay shall be modular for expansion to a third or fourth electronic joystick control for additional hydraulic functions such as wing plow or underbody scraper. All joysticks shall be operated through the CAN control network. Hard wired joysticks are unacceptable.
- d. Controls shall have integrated float circuit(s) for plow, blade and wings by either auxiliary input from proximity, pressure or timing logic. Or by integrated software allowing the joystick to turn on and off the float feature.
- e. The control console shall be between the seats on a pedestal bolted to the cab floor with height and swivel adjustments to provide easy operation for the driver. Seat mounted controls are not acceptable. All extra harness shall be in the cab. Three-feet of harness slack is allowed. All extra properly secured according to the harness manufacture's requirements.

13. **ACCESSORY SWITCH CONTROLS:**

- a. The switch bays shall be compatible with either standard rocker switches or the TouchGuard switch system. The console may be configured with both types of switches depending on the configuration desired.
- b. If the TouchGuard switch system is chosen, switches shall be field programmable with dipswitches to allow selection from momentary to on/off. The switch legends shall also be easily replaced and changed in the field. If the Hammerhead system is chosen, the switches shall be field programmable with the use of software utility provided in the system.
- c. The switches, when specified TouchGuard, shall have visible green LED backlighting when in the off position and changed to red LED when depressed by the operator. When Hammerhead system is specified the switch panel shall be lighted allowing the operator easy visibility in choosing the correct switch. When switch is turned on a red LED light will turn on indicating that the switch is on.
- d. The switch pads should be easily serviceable by a detachable cable and four (4) mounting screws for field replacement. There shall be integral connections with the accessory switch circuits to the logic control center to allow for self-diagnostic system monitoring. Upon any switch circuit failure, the switch console shall have an audible alarm and with flashing red L.E.D.'s. Depressing the switch to the "off" position shall disable the switch function. The console shall allow for integration with the TouchGuard switch control system or standard Sprague rocker switch and indicators. For the Hammerhead system if it is used there will be one integral connection from accessory switch panel to the switch processor.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

14. **HYDRAULIC VALVE**

- a. Valve to be of the closed cast iron sectional type.
- b. The valve shall be pre-compensated for flow and pressure to allow simultaneous operation of functions.
- c. The valve shall be provided with load sense type inlet to allow use of a closed center valve and be attached as part of the main valve assembly. An optional unloader type inlet shall be available to facilitate use of a fixed displacement gear pump if desired. This option shall be available without changing the valve manufacturer or type.
- d. Separate sections shall be provided for plow raise/lower, plow angle, dump body hoist, auger/conveyor, spinner and hydraulic tarp. Flows on plow raise/lower to be controlled with a stroke limiter integral to the valve. The flow control shall allow adjustment of speed of the plow functions to be regulated. Dump body hoist section shall be designed so as to have integral work port relief valves installed on both sides. A side relief shall be set to 500 PSI. B-Side relief shall be set to 2000 PSI. Spreader circuit valve sections to be provided with proportional coil actuators to interface with the specified hydraulic control system. Auger/conveyor section shall have an on-off, momentary reverse feature to allow a material jam to be cleared. Pre-wet and anti-icing systems run from dedicated hydraulic circuits located in the integrated spreader valve manifold. Individual valve spools shall be sized to properly control the specified functions taking into account the current available pump flow. DelDOT has switched to hydraulic ram plows therefore no need for open center spools are necessary. Power beyond feature to be provided as part of the valve assembly. Sauer Danfoss PVG32/100 or approved equal.

15. **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL:**

- a. The controller shall provide for accurate spreading of granular, pre-wet liquid and direct liquid such as anti-icing materials. The controller shall have expansion capability or accommodate a second liquid function that shall provide simultaneous operation of two liquid systems if desired as well as granular. Controller must be supplied completely integrated with the above specified control console. All wiring shall be completely interfaces with the appropriate system module. Joystick controls shall be interfaced with the system to operate all cylinder functions. These joysticks must communicate through the CAN network. Hard wired joysticks are unacceptable.
- b. The operator interface shall be traditional knobs and buttons to control spreader functions. For the Hammerhead system the operator interface shall also be traditional 4 knobs and buttons. Touch screen is acceptable. The controller shall have a touch switch to activate the liquid function(s). This switch shall enable the liquid system determined in the operating mode. There shall be up to three operating modes to select with the single liquid systems and four modes with the dual liquid systems. The ability of the operator to select granular only, liquid only, granular and pre-wet, and a combination of granular, pre-wet and anti-icing with be available in the operating mode depending on equipment selected.
- c. And granular and liquid systems shall stop when the vehicle stops. Upon vehicle movement all systems active shall resume dispensing. The controller must be capable



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

of operating most current pulse width modulated valves. Valve electrical characteristics shall be adjustable in the programming mode to allow for monitoring of the valve circuit.

- d. The controller shall be backlit and have a 4" x 6" TFT LCD graphic display with auto dimming back light. LED, color or vacuum fluorescent display is unacceptable. The controller shall be back lighted and have a 4" X 6" TFT LCD or color screen with easy dimming back light capabilities.
- e. The display shall show the current material type being spread, miles per hour and the desired application rate. The display shall have application totals information available through the use of a soft key input. This information must be available to the equipment operator without the use of a password. The display shall also show your liquid rate in gallons per ton of granular, gallons per mile for anti-ice. Total gallons dispensed must be part of the available data set for down load.
- f. The control shall have the ability to adjust automatically for gate height changes if selected in equipment and eliminate the need for re-calibration of the vehicle if gate height is changed. The display shall show the operator via a graphic icon gate height changes and gate opening in inches.
- g. The controller shall have the ability to accommodate a spinner sensor for closed loop spinner. The number of lanes being spread during closed loop spinner shall be shown graphically in the operating mode. The granular rates shall automatically be adjusted to maintain the desired rate selected by the operator eliminating the need to manually increase the rate if the number of lanes spread is changed.
- h. All the above shall be visible during normal operation. The display shall also alert the operator to any errors in the input signals detected by the microprocessor self-diagnostic system. The use of numeric error codes is not acceptable.
- i. The controller shall have "on-screen" menu-based programming using the panel controls for setup and calibration. Access to setup and calibration shall be gained by use of a programmable access code. The system shall have 3 levels of security - an operator level that allows operation of the system, technician level to allow system calibration and administrator level for top level system settings. The need for additional inputs or screens for setup and calibration is unacceptable.
- j. The controller shall be capable of both automatic and manual modes. The ability to lock out manual mode shall be available in the programming mode. The use of detented lane width and spread rate switches is not acceptable. The rate and spinner speed controls shall be through the use of 16 position magnetic encoder. A covered communication port shall be located on the rear panel of the display. The communication port shall supply serial data and provide real time data used for AVL/GPS integration via the use of the Freedom ATS telemetry device. Information such as truck ID, recent and annual information including: pounds total, miles total, pounds per mile average, gallons of liquid material, miles traveled with liquid on, percent miles in auto mode, average mile per hour and maximum miles per hour. Other stored calibration information shall be available such as all equipment settings, all calibration settings, and all material information as well as equipment options information.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- k. The controller shall provide for six material types. Information such as material name, blast duration, blast mode and maximum application rate, increment rate and ground speed required for blast shall be stored with each material type.
- l. The controller shall have the ability to operate in either open loop or closed loop feeder operation. The feeder shall stop when the vehicle stops. Upon vehicle movement the feeder shall start to spreader automatically and shall incorporate and adjustment valve trim "start percentage" to assist in performance with low-resolution speedometer signals. In the even to a feeder sensor failure, the control shall revert to open loop operation. This shall be done automatically during operation and the error announced to the operator via audible and vision means. This shall allow for temporary open loop ground speed control until the feeder (auger) sensor circuit is corrected.
- m. The controller shall be mounted in a way to provide the best operator usability and safe vehicle operation. All sensors and cables shall be provided to make the system complete and usable.
- n. Software to download shall be the latest state of the art Microsoft Internet Explorer. Use of proprietary software to allow download to a Windows based laptop computer is unacceptable. The use of proprietary hand-held devices is not acceptable. Data obtained from the spreader control shall contain all calibration settings, as well as material usage totals as described above.
- o. Component Technology Storm Guard Freedom ACS SG219 or a Cirrus Spread Smart RX or an approved equal.
- p. The system shall maintain between 100 to 800 pounds of spreader material per single lane mile, at any legal road speed.

16. **WIRING:**

- a. Wiring and harness system shall meet ISO rating IP68 and NEMA 6.
- b. The connectors shall be zinc die cast E-coated, similar to a MIL spec connector. Each should have three sealing points - the lock ring itself, a raised portion of the molded plastic around each pin, and a viton O-ring that seals the whole connector.
- c. The cable jacket shall be TPE - thermoplastic elastomer and molded to the connectors.
- d. Connectors and harness shall be rated and tested for a temperature range from -30 degree C to + 70-degree C. Connectors shall be tested to be water tight when submerged in 6 feet of water for 24 hours, in 275 feet of water for 1 hour, and when subjected to a 1000-psi pressure wash. The connectors to be designed to have NO corrosion after 500 hours in a 35 degree C salt spray.
- e. Cabling shall be rated excellent in low temperature flexibility and in its resistance to oxidation, heat, oil, weather, sun, ozone, abrasion, electrical priorities, flame, water, acid, alkali, gasoline, benzol, toluol, degreaser solvents, alcohol, and weld sag.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- f. The body electrical plug, which connects to the auger motor harness, shall be mounted under the right rear bottom corner of the dump body, adjacent to the hydraulic quick disconnects.

17. **SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION:**

- a. System documentation shall be provided to DelDOT. Documentation shall include operation instructions for supplied spreader control, hydraulic system schematics, installation instructions, and troubleshooting information. Documentation shall be provided in CD-ROM format.

18. **PRE-WET SYSTEM FOR V BOX SPREADERS:**

- a. The Body Vendor shall furnish the necessary harness/wiring to allow the operation of a pre-wet and ground speed control system. All other pre-wet hardware, tanks, motors, etc. will be provided by the V-Box vendor as part of the V-Box.
- b. The tanks shall be furnished separate and placed in back of the dump truck during shipment. The tank shall have one side angled for mounting to the V-Box spreader and a minimum of three (3) gussets molded into the back side (vertical side) for extra strength.
- c. The tanks shall have two (2) 4" minimum top threaded fill wells with screw-down lid and one (1) 1-inch quick disconnect bottom fill. The tanks shall have a top splash proof vent. The liquid filling hose has a Banjo 100F male coupling. The pre-wet tank to be installed on the truck requires a Banjo 100B or compatible female coupling.
- d. An electric pressure switch shall be installed in the bottom end of the tank that will eventually be connected to the cab control for automatic system shutdown when the tank is empty.
- e. Mounting hardware shall be included and shall include all necessary stainless-steel channels, tank pans, tank stops, all bolts and fasteners, strap rods, rub pad and nylon tie-down straps.
- f. Pre-wet system shall be capable of running off the dedicated hydraulic circuit from the main hydraulic valve.
- g. Pumping shall be capable of being continuous from both tanks.
- h. The liquid pump shall be the latest state of the art self-priming, rotary gear pump with pulse free positive displacement design. An aluminum bodied geroller style hydraulic motor drive the liquid pump. The hydraulic motor shall have side ports of the O-ring design. Pipe thread is not acceptable. A pressure compensated 12 VDC proportional flow control valve shall control the hydraulic flow going to the hydraulic motor. Pump shall have a continuous duty rating of 125 PSI and be capable of 9 GPM at 45 PSI. A built-in relief valve set at 45 PSI shall be included to protect against over-pressurization. The liquid pump and hydraulic motor shall be directly connected. A lovejoy coupler is not acceptable.
- i. Pumps shall be mounted in a stainless steel or NEMA 4x style weather tight enclosure that is resistant to UV light, chemicals and corrosion. Polyethylene plastic is not

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

acceptable. All hydraulic inside enclosure shall be hard plumbed. Hydraulic connections shall be bulkhead style mounted in bottom of enclosure. Pump shall be plumbed through a 0-15 GPM flow meter, made of a non-corrosive material. The flow meter shall be a seametrics SPX-075-13. No substitutions shall be accepted.

- j. Flow control shall be 3 ported bypass design cartridge valves. Valve shall come with a screw adjustable manual override that allows continuation of operation in case of electrical failure.
- k. Pump shall come with flush port for pre-fill or flush of mechanical seal chamber.
- l. The spray system shall interface with and be completely controlled by the ground speed spreader control, with the ability to turn it off at any time. A separate cab console is not acceptable.
- m. Wiring and harness system should meet ISO rating IP68 and NEMA 6. The connectors shall be zinc die cast E-coated, similar to a MIL spec connector. Each should have three sealing points - the lock ring itself, a raised portion of the molded plastic around each pin, and a viton O-ring that seals the whole connector. The cable jacket should be TPE - thermoplastic elastomer and molded to the connectors. Connectors and harness should be rated and tested for a temperature range from -30 degree C to + 70-degree C. Connectors should be tested to be water tight when submerged in 6 feet of water for 24 hours, in 275 feet of water for 1 hour, and when subjected to a 1000-PSI pressure wash. The connectors should be designed to have NO corrosion after 5000 hours in a 35 degree C salt spray. Cabling should be rated excellent in low temperature flexibility and in its resistance to oxidation, heat, oil, weather, sun, ozone, abrasion, electrical priorities, flame, water, acid, alkali, gasoline, benzol, toluol, degreaser solvents, alcohol, and weld slag.
- n. A minimum of two (2) brass spray nozzles, hose and quick disconnect that connects to the body brine quick disconnect fitting, shall be provided with mounting hardware. The nozzles shall maintain a 120-degree fan spray throughout the system's chemical flow rate. A check valve shall be installed in the pressure line to prevent back flow or siphoning when the pump is off.
- o. The pre-wet shall maintain (10) ten gallons per ton of spreader material at any legal vehicle speed.
- p. Stainless steel male and female quick disconnect fittings shall be provided for V-x brine connection.

19. **HYDRAULIC FITTINGS, SENSOR CONNECTIONS FOR V-BOX SPREADERS:**

- a. The two-auger hydraulic quick disconnect fittings and auger sensor harness connection shall be mounted under the passenger's side rear corner of the dump body. The hydraulic quick disconnect fittings shall be (3/4) three-quarter inch stainless steel. The fittings shall be installed under the body with no view when standing outside of body.
- b. The two-spinner hydraulic quick disconnect fittings shall be mounted under the driver's side, rear corner of the dump body. The hydraulic quick disconnect fittings shall be one-half inch stainless steel.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- c. Stainless steel male and female quick disconnect fittings shall be provided for V-Box conveyor motor, spinner motor and plow rotate.
- d. Bolt heads shall not protrude from the bottom of the dump body.

20. **PLOW BALANCE VALVE:**

- a. System to be supplied with a plow balance valve. Valve to be designed to offset a specific (adjustable) plow weight when activated. Valve to be of cartridge and manifold design, and electrically activated. In the case of a load sense hydraulic system, the valve shall be activated by a single solenoid. In the case of an open center system, the valve is to be activated by two solenoids - one for the plow offset and one for an integral unloader.
- b. The plow balance system must not alter the operation of any other hydraulic function the vehicle or have an adverse effect on the performance of other hydraulically operated equipment including wing plow, body hoist, plow hoist or angle, or spreader functions. All normal operations of the plow lift/lower function must be maintained without additional tasks. Operation of any electrical switches beyond the normal up/down command to raise or lower the plow is not acceptable.
- c. The plow balance system shall remain electrically activated when lifting the plow from the road surface. Plow lift must be immediate. It is not necessary to turn off the system for plow lift. Plow lowering and return to balance mode must be done by activating the plow lever or switch to the lower mode.
- d. The plow balance system must be able to hold the plow in the up position indefinitely.
- e. The plow balance manifold shall be of cartridge style valving utilizing "floating" style cartridge valves. The valve body must be constructed of aluminum and have minimum construction hole plugs. All solenoid valve coils shall have manual override capabilities. Manifold must include a pressure test point for use when checking balance pressure. The pressure test point must be capable of taping into the system at pressures of up to 5000 PSI.

21. **HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT:**

If special electronic hydraulic testing equipment is needed to perform trouble shooting and maintenance of the hydraulic equipment, the supplier shall provide four (4) monitoring device for test hydraulic flow valves and pressure valves and pressure valves for the hydraulic system

22. **WING PLOW SPECIFICATIONS:**

22.1. **INTENT STATEMENT:**

- a. The purpose of these specifications is to describe a full floating patrol wing plow with tripping action and telescoping action mechanism and a capability to lower the assembly into the travel position for improved visibility and to allow emergency egress. The plow shall be **The Glendhill Road Machinery Front Mount, Model No.**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**11RH with 11' length or approved equal. It shall also include the Whelen Model MPBB warning light. Full details is as described in the following documentation**

- b. It shall be the responsibility of the vendor to certify through proper chassis stress analysis the adequacy of the existing truck frames to accommodate the patrol wing plow in addition to a front mounted plow weighing approximately 3500 LB.
- c. The aforementioned plow will be used for "severe duty" high-speed plowing by the Delaware Department of Transportation.
- d. The Patrol Wing shall be designed to be attached or detached independently from the frame assembly. It shall be installed in such a manner as to ensure quick access to the engine and all accessories. (Hood on dump truck shall tilt without obstruction)
- e. All parts not specifically mentioned, which are necessary in order to provide complete snowplow shall be furnished by the successful bidder. The Plow fabrication and assembly shall be to the latest engineering techniques.
- f. All steel, unless otherwise specified, shall be hot-rolled steel (HRS) as per ASTM A-36.
- g. When wing assembly is disconnected from the truck, no parts may extend past the bodyline of the truck.
- h. Areas of the wing plow tubes and cylinders that are likely to be stepped on when in the down position shall be coated with anti-skid paint, tape is acceptable.
- i. All bolts shall be grade 8
- j. All Cylinder rods shall be Chrome or Nitride plated

22.2

**Wing Plow Shock Absorbing Rear Wing Brace:**

The rear wing brace shall be a minimum of a single fixed hinge pin type with an adjustable bottom wing brace, or the formed type wing tube support to attach to a single fixed hinge pin. The rear wing brace shall be equipped with a telescoping arm and an adjustable type tension spring. If required by manufacturer. The rear wing "A" frame support strut/girder arrangement of MC 7-inch X 22.7 LB/feet, minimum channel, or fabricated from 7-inch x 12.25 LB/feet channel, 6 inch/feet x 8.2 LB/feet channel, .500-inch plate, 6-inch x 4-inch x .3750-inch structural tubing and other component pieces. It shall be attached in such a way that the load is properly distributed to both chassis frame rails. "A" frame shall be detachable for summer use. Ref EQN-60A. One (1) top wing brace cylinder constructed of 3-inch x 15-inch minimum single acting ram, chrome/Nitride plated piston rods. Adjustable trip-spring mounted from wing lift cylinder housing to the back of wing. The rear brace shall be equipped with a 3-inch x 24 inch or 3-inch x 15-inch DA cylinder to actuate the telescoping strut with crossover relief. Bottom wing brace constructed of four in/10cm O.D. square outer tubing with a 3-inch O.D. square inner tube. Wear guides are welded to inner side of four in/10cm tube and to the outside of the 3-inch tube to prevent binding. The rear wing lift cylinder will be double acting 3-inch x 27-inch minimum cylinder, chrome plated piston rods with neoprene

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

packing. Cylinder shall float with a 500-PSI relief on the down side. The tripping spring/eyon rubber compression will be spring/eyon rubber compression shall be adjustable and have a quick release handle to remove tension for detaching the wing. The spring/eyon rubber compression will also be mounted to have a tension on the wing in all telescoping positions. The telescoping strut cylinder shall have incorporated in the hydraulic system an adjustable pressure relief valve for safety when contacting heavy objects.

**22.3 Front Wing Mast:**

Wing mast shall not block the O.E.M headlight. Minimum 7-inch x 15.3 LB/feet I Beam shall be used for the wing post. 5/8" minimum steel wing post slide lift with 10" minimum lift from ground to bottom of plow edge for travel. Front wing post cylinder double acting ram – direct (no cables) with float and 500 PSI relief on the down side is required. Cylinders shall be chrome/nitride plated piston rods with adjustable chevron type packing, neoprene wipers and bleed screw. All hydraulic hoses shall be SAE 100RZ 022700. Front wing post and support strut/girder arrangement shall be attached in such a way that the load is properly distributed to both chassis frame rails without the use of bracing tubes. Support struts shall be 1.250- inch diameter schedule 80 ASTM A106 Grade A or B seamless pipe brace, minimum of two. One strut shall be mounted to chassis frame. One strut shall be mounted to plow frame. Horizontal support girder 7-inch cross channel or 7-inch shop and car channel at 22.7 lb/feet or tubing 7-inch 4-inch x .3750 inch. Bolts shall be minimum grade 8, .6250-inch N.C. Hinge assembly shall be detachable from the slider assembly of the wing mast. Formed wing post mounted on cross tube mounted to truck frame members. Wing slide plate bears on flanged surfaces of formed channel enclosing single acting cylinder, which provides full power up. Wing Plow alarm (mechanical): Wing plow shall have a mechanical alarm system to alert the operator of the position of the plow. It must be visible from the driver's seat.

**22.4 Plow Markers/Guides:**

There shall be two vertical plow guides on the front wing post. One shall be mounted to the stationary plow frame and one shall be mounted to the stationary plow frame and one shall be mounted on the lift frame. Guides shall be mounted in close proximity of one another. Guides shall be visible from driver's seat and te tops of the guides shall align when the wing plow is in the down position.

**22.5 Hydraulic Power:**

The front wing mast shall have a double acting cylinder vertical lift type, hydraulically controlled by a double acting cylinder direct lift. The front cylinder shall have a quick connect coupler(s).

**22.6 Double Acting Cylinder:**

A 3-inch x 15-inch minimum double acting cylinder from rear "A" frame to mold board to raise the rear of the wing and fold the wing close to the ruck for transport.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

22.7      **Snow Leveling Wing:**

The wing assembly shall in no way interfere with the turning of the right or left front tire. The wing shall not be less than 11 feet long overall, 27 inch minimum high at the front and 34 inch minimum high at the discharge end. The moldboard shall be fabricated from 0.1719-inch-thick (eight USS gauge) minimum steel and weigh a minimum of 755 lbs. It shall be drilled to accept standard ASSHTO spacing as shown on attached drawing-EQN-16A.

22.8      **Steel Blade:**

The cutting edge shall be of ½" x 6" C1090 steel, at least 10 feet long. The wing plow shall have two cast wing shoes. The patrol wing shall be hydraulically operated with the controls conveniently mounted, in the truck cab with the addition of three valves to the existing valve bank. These valves shall provide lift to the front of wing, the rear of the wing and the folding of the wing toward the cab and control in and out of the strut. The front of the wing shall be controlled by a single acting ram mounted within wing post that permits the front of the wing to be vertically lifted for transportation purposes. The rear of the wing shall be hydraulically controlled and attached to tele-strut and a 3"/7.6cm x 24"/61cm single acting cylinder with 3/8" quick disconnects, (male, female, cap and plug) which shall be connected to a 7" sloped channel located under the dump body and at the rear of the truck cab. The 7" channel shall be adequately supported by brackets and cross braces to the truck frame. Bottom bracing shall extend to the rear with bridge type bracing.

22.9      **Tripping**

The wing shall be of the full tripping type consisting of a special spring-loaded front end. Tripping actuation shall be accomplished through a .8750-inch diameter wire torsion spring at the front end and a tension spring attached to the front and rear of the wing or eyon rubber compression system. Each spring shall be adjustable and shall automatically return the wing to its normal plowing position after it has passed over the obstruction encountered. Provision for locking out the tripping action shall be supplied for operations requiring a rigid wing.

22.10      **Knuckle**

The wing knuckle link at the rear of plow mold board connection shall be of a cast design. The use of welded together components is unacceptable.

22.11      **Plow Identification:**

Each unit shall bear the manufacturer's model number, serial number and weight affixed to the plow, by means of a permanently affixed non-rusting metallic tag located on the right-hand backside of the moldboard as viewed from truck operator's seat.

22.12      **Paint:**

Color: DuPont F9885, PPG 85246, Sherwin Williams 73266, or NAPA 73266 for shade only. All metal surfaces shall be cleaned prior to primer and final painting. Frame and mounting hardware shall be primed and painted black (with hardener) low VOC. All bare



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

metal surfaces shall be coated using etching primer prior to paint. All surfaces shall be properly cleaned and prepared prior to paint, with all weld splatter and debris removed.

22.13      **Conspicuity Tape:**

The rear of the wing plow shall have a strip of retro-reflective sheeting across the top and down the outside in order to outline the plow when viewed from the rear. Material shall be: 2 in/5.08 cm wide Reflexite Conspicuity II System of 3M Scotchlite Conspicuity Series 980, red/silver continuous backing. Ref: EQN-60A.

22.14      **Wing Plow Light:**

The rear of the wing plow shall have a Whelen part # W Plow 32A light permanently mounted facing rearward and set to be a red steady burn. Light shall be controlled by a COMUS part # CB08-90 mercury switch. Light shall be wired to be on only when the plow is in the down position. There shall be a Deutsch connector installed at the front wing hinge point to allow for easy removal. All wiring connections shall be sealed and water tight. The wing plow manufacturer shall weld a 1/2" ID steel pipe on the rearward face of the plow, **prior to painting**. Pipe shall serve as a conduit to run the wiring for the light. Pipe shall be mounted toward the top and run across the entire length of plow webbing. Ref: EQN-60A

There shall be a Whelen part #MPBB to illuminate the wing plow. Light shall be mounted on the curb side of truck. Light shall be controlled by a dedicated, illuminated, dash mounted switch.

22.15 **Wing Plow Laser:**

There shall be a wing plow laser furnished and installed by the body builder to enable the operator to determine the end of the plow while the plow is in the plowing mode.

23.      **CAB HOOD REFLECTOR:**

Furnish and install a Cab Hood Reflector. This reflector minimizes the snow from collecting directly on the windshield from the snow plow.

24.      **CONSPICUITY REFLECTIVE TAPE:**

24.1      Conspicuity reflective tape Reflexite or approved equal shall be furnished and installed on complete length of the lower side body rub frame rails on both sides of the body.

24.2      Conspicuity reflective tape Reflexite or approved equal shall be furnished and installed on the left and right side of the chassis fenders.

24.2      Conspicuity reflective tape Reflexite or approved equal shall be furnished and installed on all of the tailgates as follows:

24.2.1      The conspicuity reflective tape shall be applied to an aluminum plate 1/8" thick Reflexite material or approved equal 6" high in lime green and red color alternating. This tape on the aluminum plate shall be solid coverage chevron inverted vee.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

25.. **EQUIPMENT MANUALS:**

- 25.1 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete **Operating Manual**, written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 25.2 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Shop Repair** manuals, written or on CD. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 25.3 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Parts Manuals** written or on CD. There shall be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.

26. **TRAINING:**

- 26.1 The successful vendor shall arrange with the chassis manufacture to conduct, at a minimum of four (4) hours the following training classes at each District that has received the equipment.
  - 26.1.1 Operator/Preventative Maintenance
  - 26.1.2 Operator Adjustments
  - 26.1.3 Minor Maintenance Repairs
  - 26.1.4 How to use the full capabilities of the equipment as well as its safe and effective operation.
- 26.2 All Trainers shall be fully fluent with all manufacturers systems and be capable to provide all technical training.

27. **ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS IF REQUIRED:**

- 27.1 Provide pricing on a documented cost-plus percent markup price or percent from list price for any part and or component not listed in this specification that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency.
- 27.2 Provide alternate pricing for a **stainless-steel** body and a **steel body**. All other requirements for the SS and SB are same as described in this Specification.
- 27.3 Provide hourly rate pricing for maintenance and/or PM's that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency
- 27.4 Provide alternate pricing for an alternate body called "Ejector Body" in lieu of the above described standard body. All other requirements relative to as described in this Specification remains as part of the "Ejector Body"

28. **DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION:**

- 28.1 Provide hourly rate per student pricing for cost per student for additional extensive training if necessary and if required by the Department or other Delaware Agency.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**SIX WHEEL ALUMINUM DUMP TRUCK BODIES 39,000 GVW**

**S P E C I F I C A T I O N "G"**

**INTENT AND PURPOSE:**

The following shall indicate minimum requirements, including all components, accessories and safety features considered standard, necessary to make a complete operating unit, whether identified herein or not. No components normally offered as standard items may be deleted without written Departmental approval.

**1. GENERAL:**

It is the intent and purpose of these specifications to describe a New Aluminum Dump Truck Body complete with an underbody hoist and complete hydraulic system ground speed control, modular 2-stick control console, and snowplow frame. These components shall be mounted by the Vendor on a new 39,000 GVW cab/chassis supplied elsewhere in this contract

- 1.1 Vehicles must conform with all Federal and Delaware Motor Vehicle Laws. In addition the units shall as a minimum, comply with all applicable Federal Safety Standards, including, but not limited to the provisions of D.O.T. FMCSA Regulation Part 393 and Subpart O, Paragraph 1926.601, O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction. All component installers shall also conform to the latest recommendations, procedures, and regulations of the following: ASME, ASTM, API, AWS, FPS, ICC, ISO-9001-2008, JIC, MSS, NFPA, NEMA, NTEA, SAE, TIMA, AND USAISI.
- 1.2 Body installer shall test the hydraulic capacity for all hydraulic circuits. This data shall be documented, using the chassis VIN, body model and body serial number, to differentiate between units. This data shall be given to the Department no later than upon delivery of the unit to the Department. The data shall contain at a minimum, component manufacturer's minimums, maximums and actual readings on these components mounted on the unit.
- 1.3 Once the pilot model is inspected, the rest of the assembled units shall be assembled consistently according to the pilot.
- 1.4 Prior to delivery, the units shall be:
  - a. Complete with accessories, equipment and options properly installed and operable.
  - b. Clean, lubricated, and ready for immediate use.
  - c. Bidder must provide drawings and detailed component listing for all items described in this specification.
  - d. Provide a copy of the manufacturer's service and warranty policy with all warranty verification vouchers, certificates or coupons and line-setting tickets to include body model and serial numbers.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

2. **DUMP BODY:**

- 2.1 Dump Body shall be 6 cubic yard capacity, water level measure, with 28" high sides and 34" front head and tailgate and be 10 feet long minimum and 8 feet wide. Body sides shall be equipped with pockets for 2" x 6" wooden extension sideboards. The oak boards shall be provided, painted black, and installed. Standard aluminum grade 5454H34 shall be used for all plate aluminum and grade 6061T6 for structural members except where noted. No body part shall be cast unless approved in writing by the Department.
- 2.2 The front head shall be a one-piece, 0.250 in. thick aluminum 5052-H32 with a three-bend top 3" wide, 2" deep. Head shall be reinforced at mid height with a dual integral press V's (minimum). A 1/2 size cab shield shall be provided on the front head (0.1.875 in. thick). Cab protector heights shall be 2" above the cab.
- 2.3 The floor shall be 1-piece with a thickness of .375 in. and be 5454-H34 aluminum.
- 2.4 Grease fittings shall be included with tailgate lower latch pin and upper hinge pins to prevent freezing inside the tailgate. The tailgate shall be constructed of aluminum with a full width boxed top horizontal brace and vertical end braces which extend from under the top horizontal brace to the lower flange on the tailgate. Self-cleaning center and bottom horizontal braces and two vertical braces in addition to the vertical end braces shall be provided. Heavy duty flame cut aluminum plate hardware, 1" minimum thickness for top hinges and 1" minimum thickness for offset top hardware, or approved equal, lower hinges and overshot type hinge closing device. Upper pins shall be 1-1/4" diameter minimum with split bushing insert. Lower cross member of tailgate shall be a 4" channel/bushing with a 1 1/2" hole to accept 1 1/2" cold rolled steel bar which shall act as the lower pin. Spreader chains shall be 3/8" proof coil (minimum or approved equal). Tailgate shall be .25" thick aluminum sheeting.
- 2.5 The sides shall be from aluminum sheet 0.250 inches thick forming and 4" box tubing for the top rail. Top rail extrusion shall be 3.011# per ft. 4" extruded rub rail at the bottom with integral inside radius, 4.199# per ft. The sides shall be reinforced with at least three (3) vertical box section side braces, 7" wide with a centerline spacing of not more than 30". Side braces shall be completely sealed at both the top and bottom. The rear corner posts shall be full depth from the top of tailgate to the bottom of the rear apron and formed from one (1) sheet to a box section of 4" x 10" (minimum). All vertical posts and side braces will have bottom drain holes under the body.
- 2.6 The long members shall be 6" I beam, 6061-T6 material, and must match chassis mounted hoist frame width. Cross members shall be 4 " I Beam, -6061 T6 material, 2.70 #/ft. and shall not exceed 12" on center. Cross members shall be stitch welded to floor and cross welded to long members and incorporate a minimum 3/8" x 3", 6061-T6 gusset. The rear bolster shall be 3/8" x 10" deep, 6061-T6 full width of body and welded to the full depth corner posts.
- 2.7 The tailgate operating device shall be all air operated. A push/pull air release control shall be located in dash away from tarp switch. Air tailgate system shall be designed to remain latched in case of air loss in system. Gate shall have a system to open gate in case of air loss manually. The cross shaft shall be 1" in diameter. The lower hinge and hook assembly shall be reinforced with 1/4" backing plate to provide extra strength to the

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

corner post where it joins the rear apron. The rod which operate the hinges shall have tubing turn buckles or an approved equal method of adjustment without disassembly. (assembled with anti-seize compound). Air tailgate system shall be designed to remain latched in case of air loss in system

- 2.8 A ladder slide out type with 18-degree slope on ladder shall have anti-slip open safety grille treads, Bustin Products, aluminum material or approved equal, (a minimum of 3" wide and 18" long), shall be provided on the left forward side of the body. Lowest step on the ladder shall be in line with the bottom of the truck frame. Including bottom step, ladder shall have a minimum of two (2) steps with one (1) step approximately 20" below top of the body side when 6" side boards are installed. A 2" minimum anti-slip step down outside center of body welded between body support beams shall be provided. Step is to be entire length of body on both sides.
- 2.9 Continuously welded construction shall be used on the dump body. All seams shall be fully welded. In areas where both sides of a seam are exposed, such as the front corners, both sides shall be fully welded. Vertical and horizontal braces shall be fully welded on top, sides and bottom in order to completely seal these members.
- 2.10 Mud flaps shall be installed sub-frame mounted forward and body mounted aft of the rear tires. Forward flaps shall be fabricated of .190" aluminum and include poly or rubber at top. The aft flaps shall be full length body mounted, heavy duty anti-spray & anti-sail.
- 2.11 The dump body shall have a stainless steel, spring loaded holder for one long handle shovel located at left front of body area
- 2.12 The dump body shall not have any bolt heads extending from the rear bottom side of the dump body. This interferes with tailgate sander installation.

3. **HOIST:**

- 3.1 Hoist shall be a front mounted single inverted cylinder type using a single telescopic cylinder Class 70 hoist that is noncorrosive when body is propped up in the up position. All bearing points shall be capable of being lubricated by means of grease fittings (see Section 12 Lube Points). Hoist shall be a 63-156-84DA or approved equal.
- 3.2 Two body props providing a positive means of support for each side of the dump body, permanently attached to the bottom of the dump body and capable of preventing accidental lowering of the empty body while maintenance or inspection work is being done shall be provided. The prop shall swing down and stop in the proper position so the dump body shall lower to the proper maintenance height using a one-man operation. The prop shall be able to lock the body position at one (1) level to hold body at the height of (12) twelve feet measured from the road surface to highest point of the dump body and attachments.

4. **BUMPER:**

- 4.1 A 12' X 2" lip top and bottom steel channel 50,000 psi. yield bumper shall have access holes for frame-mounted tow hooks and steps bolted under each end to assist the operator in climbing onto the bumper to make service checks. Frame side rail

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

extensions shall be cut to allow bumper to be attached to frame as close to standard as practical (bumper to cab distance).

- 4.2 The bumper shall be ¼ inch bumper wrap and be of sufficient strength to carry the components and perform snow plowing operations. The bumper attachment points shall be reinforced as necessary to accept the additional stress of plowing operations.
- 4.3 The area between the bumper and hood, also top of plow frame shall have Bustin Products aluminum step grating installed.
- 4.4 Stirrup steps shall be bolted to both sides of the bottom of the front bumper.

5. **TOW HOOKS:**

- 5.1 Chassis to be equipped with four (4) 45,000# frame-mounted tow hooks (two (2) on the front and two (2) on the rear) appropriate for vehicle placement to be determined by Department at time of build, and one (1) rear-mounted Hollard Model 760, 49,000 M.G.T. weight, or approved equal, swivel pintle hook braced to the frame side rails. Pintle hook shall be installed with a working height of 20" from the ground. The lower rear plate for the pintle hook and the upper rear plate for lighting and tags shall be flush with each other. Tow hooks shall be fabricated from plate and no radius welded on hooks are acceptable.

6. **PAINT:**

- 6.1 The snow plow attachments, bumper, dump body sub frame, and aprons shall be finished in black. All steel components shall be painted with Insl-x activated epoxy primer EP-5065/EP-55BP primer and a polyurethane black top coat. Power coat paint is acceptable.

7. **LUBE POINTS:**

- 7.1 Vehicle shall have a centralized manual on board chassis grease lubrication system for components from the rear of the cab to the rear of the chassis - poly tubing, hard pipe shall be utilized. Pintle hook shall not be included in the central lubrication system. Each lube point shall be individually marked with location and remotely lube one lube fitting only. All lube fittings shall be centralized on driver's side of truck frame providing easy access to perform lube maintenance. Ref: Grease Jockey by Lubriquip, Inc., Groeneveld Lube System; Lincoln Lube System; Vogel Lubrication, Inc., J&J or Godwin Systems. Type of system/process to be used shall be rendered and approved by the Department prior to the pilot inspection. All fittings shall have non-rusting metallic identity tags.

8. **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:**

- 8.1 Two (2) plow lights shall be mounted on aluminum tri-point brackets on the fenders over the turn signals, approximately 12" above the fender. Plow lights shall be:
  - a. The plow lights shall be controlled by using the standard headlight circuit through the dimmer switch. After the dimmer switch, a two (2) position selector switch shall be inserted into the circuit from which the upper and lower headlight system shall be wired. The dash mounted selector switch shall allow the headlight

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

system with the high or low beam selection controlled by the standard dimmer switch. The parking, clearance and tail light circuits shall use the standard light switch to control their operation regardless of headlight system selected. The high beam indicator shall be wired to show high beam use in either headlight system. Any splice connection not wiring harness manufacturer supplied, shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing to seal the connections.

- 8.2 All other lighting on the body shall be the Whelen Model DEDOTSY1 System. This would include two (2) sealed multi-functional, **L.E.D.** stop/turn/tail/backup lights flush mounted under the body at the mud flap mounting. An illuminated light plate bracket shall also be required. No splice boxes are to be used anywhere outside of the truck cab interior. Any splice connections not wiring harness manufacturer supplied, shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing to seal the connection.
- 8.3 All of the Whelen **LED** Model DEDOTSY1 System shall be fully in accordance with the package as designed by Whelen and manufactured specifically for DelDOT. They shall be attached to universal power supplies mounted in the cab. Any splice connections not wiring harness manufacturer supplied, shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing to seal the connection.
- 8.4 Audio back-up warning device, automatically adjusting sound level (87-112 DBA rating).
- 8.5 Towing Package: Shall be for electric brakes and shall have a six-pin and 7-pin plug, also be equipped with air glad hand package routed to the end of frame.
- 8.6 Roadwatch one system with digital display on left mirror bracket shall be installed. The display must be integrated to hydraulic control system display. No clamp on style. All cautions and steps shall be taken to avoid corrosiveness at the mirror and Roadwatch component connections.
- 8.7 Supply and install in cab attenuator control, extra lighting control, cables, plugs, to rear of vehicle along with attenuator mounting lugs attached to rear of chassis. System shall include a full-length body pin with D-handle. A micro switch to prevent unwanted body raise integrated into hydraulic controls and a storage pocket when not in use. Include a heavy-duty aluminum top tailgate protector.
- 8.8 No micro switches to be used. All micro switches shall be proximity switches.
- 8.9 All weather tight connectors shall use a Deutsch style connector
- 8.10 Sander Auger Lighting:
  - 8.10.1 The Sander Auger Light shall be the Whelen Model MPBB.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

9. **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND CONTROL SYSTEM:**

9.1 General:

9.2 The hydraulic system described herein is to supply power to operate the dump body hoist cylinder, snow plow lifting cylinder, snow plow reversing motor and material spreader spinner and auger functions. The system shall permit completely independent yet simultaneous operation of the dump body and spreader. The spinner/auger shall be separate from body and plow functions. The hydraulic system shall return to low pressure standby when no functions are active.

9.3 Hydraulic Pump:

Pump shall be of the variable displacement piston type. Pump shall be minimum 80cc displacement. If fit issues arise, pump size may change, but flow requirements remain the same. PTO ratio shall be used to maintain requested flow. Any pump change shall be approved by Del DOT. Hydraulic pump shall be driven by transmission PTO. PTO will stop pump if hydraulic fluid temperature becomes too hot or hydraulic fluid level in the tank is low.

9.4 Hydraulic Reservoir:

- i. The hydraulic reservoir shall have a 30-gallon capacity to provide oil flow required to all installed hydraulic components. The reservoir shall be frame mounted and constructed of 7 Ga stainless steel. The reservoir suction port will allow for a 2" NPT 50GPM suction strainer. The suction strainer will have a 3 to 5 PSI by-pass. The reservoir shall have a 2: full flow ball valve installed in the suction port and shall be wired in an open position. The reservoir shall have an internal baffle to prevent oil sloshing.
- ii. The reservoir shall contain an in-tank mounted 10-micron filter with a 25 PSI by-pass and replaceable cartridge element. Filter shall be capable of flows to 80 GPM. The return filter shall have a 1-1/4 minimum return port and a filter condition gauge installed.
- iii. As an integral part of the reservoir, there shall be an area for mounting of the hydraulic stack valve. Reservoir must be of the template style for bulkhead "through" mounting of the valve and be completely free from internal tubing or hoses from work ports and inlet ports of valve. Valve must be removable as a unit with template through the top of the reservoir for service and accessibility. The hydraulic fittings must exit through the bottom of the enclosure and be male JIC bulkheads. Access to the enclosure must be via removable fully gasketed cover held in place with 2 rubber tie downs.
- iv. There shall be a combination fluid/temperature visible standing beside the truck. The gauges are to be mounted to the front side of the tank when you are standing beside the truck. There shall be two (2) sensor ports (same side) for float and temperature. The attaching nuts inside the tank for the fluid level/temperature gauge shall be tack welded in place to ease replacement.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- v. The reservoir bottom shall have a ¾" magnetic drain plug. No hydraulic fittings shall protrude from the bottom of the hydraulic tank.

9.5 Hydraulic Test Point:

- i. One (1) hydraulic test point must be Parker Mfg and installed permanently, in the pump discharge line at a convenient point. This unit must be capable of reading flow, pressure and temperature without opening any hydraulic lines in the hydraulic system. All connections between the test point and the tester shall be of quick disconnect type UCC (UC-STS-5237-210). All flow, pressure and temperature of simultaneous or individual functions of the entire hydraulic system must be measured from one (1) point.
- ii. Suction Line: The suction line shall enter the front side of the tank a few inches off the tank bottom. The line shall be a minimum of 2" I.D. and be connected to the tank through a 2" full flow ball valve. The full flow ball valve shall be directly connected to the tank and union shall be placed between the full flow ball valve and suction hose. The suction line shall be equipped with a replaceable strainer.
- iii. Return Line: The return line shall enter the tank above oil level, extend to near the tank bottom and be cut on a 45-degree angle with flow tank entrance and be equipped with replaceable automotive type 10-micron oil filter having a minimum filter area of 1,250 square inches. Filter shall have condition indicator gauge, readily visible with body lowered and have the critical pressure clearly marked on the gauge. A 25 psi. bypass valve shall be incorporated in the filter.
- iv. Liquid Level Switch: A 12-volt liquid level switch shall be provided in the tank which shall activate a red warning light in the cab when tank level drops to 1/2 capacity. Dash-mounted light to be clearly labeled. All switches shall be normally closed.
- v. Sight Gauge: Wabco Model J-700153 kit or approved equal.
- vi. Emergency Shut Down: The hydraulic system must totally shut down all pump flow to the system when a system hose failure occurs. A drop-in oil reservoir level sufficient to cause possible pump damage must be sensed and electrically shut down the PTO through the "MODE" programming on the World Transmission.

9.6 Hydraulic Lines shall include Hycon or equal clamps every 24" maximum.

System shall be piped with high pressure hose long enough and pliable enough to insure easy removal and installation. All hoses shall be equipped with JIC swivels on each end of the hose for easy removal. Lines equipped with Aeroquip 5600 Series or approved equal quick couplers and dust caps shall extend to the vehicle rear for spreader operation and to the front bumper for the plow lift cylinder and plow reversing motor. The couplers on these lines shall be reversed, male-female, to prevent incorrect hook-up and mounted under rear of body. All couplers shall be furnished as a complete set.

In cases where the lines are not connected to equipment, the mating part of each coupler shall be furnished as on-vehicle equipment. All lines shall be clearly and

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services  
permanently labeled at the collector manifolds with nonrusting/corrosive metallic tags.

9.7 Swivel Couplings:

All fittings shall be stainless steel permanently attached on hoses with swivel joints located at ends of each hose assembly.

9.8 Main Pressure Hose (minimum):

a. Hoist:

Size and Type: 3/4" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 2,250 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 9,000 psi.

b. Plow Lift and Lower:

Size and Type: 3/8" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 4,000 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 16,000 psi.

c. Spreader:

Size and Type: 1/2" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 3,500 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 14,000 psi.

d. Return Hose (minimum):

Size and Type: 1" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 2,000 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 8,000 psi.

e. Suction Hose (minimum):

Size and Type: 2-1/2" I.D. (SAE 100  
Recommended Working Pressure: 100 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 400 psi.  
Inches Mercury Vacuum: 25

f. Main Pressure Line:

Size and Type: 1" I.D.  
Recommended Working Pressure: 2000 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 4000 psi.

**NOTE: High pressure hydraulic hose shall not be acceptable as suction hose.**

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

10. **SNOWPLOW ATTACHMENT AND LIFTING MEMBERS:**

- 10.1 Plow push frame shall be furnished and installed, The plow push frame shall be frame mounted permanent. The push frame 4" square tubing walls shall be 3/8 inch thick. A swivel block shall be included on plow hitch. Hitch shall be a J&J or approved equal Custom Telescoping, Fold Down, Quick Rod or approved equal.
- 10.2 Hydraulic Lift Cylinder: Double acting, 4" bore x 10" stroke with nitrated or triple chrome plated rod and minimum working pressure of 2,500 p.s.i.
- 10.3 Plow will rotate left and right using cylinders.
- 10.4 Plow push frame quick disconnect fitting shall be 1/2-inch stainless steel. Both male and female fittings shall be provided with dust cover.
- 10.5 All bolts to be corrosion proof, multiple heat-treated chrome nickel alloy furnace steel. Nuts to be corrosion proof, double heat-treated high carbon steel. Lock washers to be corrosion proof.

11. **TARPS-ELECTRICAL:**

11.1 Material and Construction: RollRite or approved equal.

- a. The tarp shall be made of high quality 18-ounce, minimum, solid vinyl material. All stitching shall be accomplished by the use of bonded polyester thread.
- b. Any heat-sealed areas of the tarp shall also be stitched for use in asphalt applications.
- c. Tarp system shall be designed to evenly roll the tarp onto the tarp spool.
- d. Tension shall be applied to provide constant pressure on the tarp bow or an additional automatic support bar over the tarp to keep the tarp from rolling up or "sailing" during transport of materials.
- e. Tarps shall not need drop sides in this Fleet.
- f. Tarp bows shall be designed as not to encroach the side loading area of the body.
- g. Tarp bows shall have UHMW mechanical stops mounted on the dump body as to not allow bow horizontal member to contact dump body.

11.2 Arms and Springs:

- a. The tarp bow framework shall be made from aluminum.
- b. The springs to control the tarp arms shall be mounted on the side of the bottom rail of the body. Spring assembly shall be constructed so that

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services  
replacement of the spring is simple without replacement of the arm  
assembly.

- c. Mylar tape shall be applied between the steel and aluminum components to prevent oxidation from dissimilar metals.

11.3 Tarp Drive, Electric:

- a. The Electric system controls shall be located inside of the truck cab within easy reach of the vehicle operator.
- b. There shall be no chain drives in the construction of the tarp motor.
- c. All wiring shall be protected as it passes through any portion of the body and truck cab to prevent chafing of the wire.
- d. All wiring connections shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing applied over the soldered connection. Crimped connectors of any kind shall not be accepted. System shall have circuit breaker protection at power source.
- e. Shall include an AMP Sensing Relay

11.4 Tarp Shield/Wind Deflector:

- a. Tarp system shall incorporate a wind deflector to prevent tarp from unfolding during unloaded transport.
- b. Wind deflector shall be constructed of aluminum or stainless steel.
- c. Tarp shield shall be designed as to not trap material in the cab shield area and allow for easy cleaning of the cab shield area.

12. **CONTROL SYSTEM:**

- 12.1 The hoist shall be controlled by a single axis proportional control with a safety or "dead-man" switch integrated in the control.
- 12.2 The plow functions shall be controlled by a dual axis, proportional joystick (a single control for all functions is optional) with an on/off switch integrated in the plow stick for optional remote blast or pass. If a single control is provided, it must be of a three-axis design. Mode switches shall be used to determine active hydraulic functions. For the single stick system, a remote mounted display shall be provided for easy operation of the system.
- 12.3 The front bay shall be modular for expansion to a third or fourth electronic joystick control for additional hydraulic functions such as wing plow or underbody scraper. All joysticks shall be operated through the CAN control network. Hard wire joysticks are unacceptable.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 12.4. Controls shall have integrated float circuit(s) for plow, blade and wings by either auxiliary input from proximity, pressure or timing logic.
- 12.5 The control console shall be between the seats on a pedestal bolted to the cab floor with height and swivel adjustments to provide easy operation for the driver. Seat mounted controls are not acceptable. All extra harness shall be in the cab. Three feet of harness slack is allowed. All extra shall be properly secured according to the harness manufacturer's requirements.

13. **ACCESSORY SWITCH CONTROLS:**

- 13.1 The switch bays shall be compatible with either standard rocker switches or the TouchGuard switch system. The console may be configured with both types of switches depending on the configuration desired.
- 13.2 If the TouchGuard switch system is chosen, switches shall be field programmable with dipswitches to allow selection from momentary to on/off. The switch legends shall also be easily replaced and changed in the field.
- 13.3 The switches, when specified TouchGuard, shall have visible green LED backlighting when in the off position and changed to red LED when depressed by the operator.
- 13.4 The switch pads should be easily serviceable by a detachable cable and four (4) mounting screws for field replacement. There shall be integral connections with the accessory switch circuits to the logic control center to allow for self-diagnostic system monitoring. Upon any switch circuit failure, the switch console shall have an audible alarm and with flashing red L.E.D.'s. Depressing the switch to the "off" position shall disable the switch function. The console shall allow for integration with the TouchGuard switch control system or standard Sprague rocker switch and indicators.

14. **HYDRAULIC VALVE:**

- 14.1 Valve to be of the closed cast iron sectional type.
- 14.2 The valve shall be pre-compensated for flow and pressure to allow simultaneous operation of functions.
- 14.3 The valve shall be provided with a load sense type inlet to allow use of a closed center valve, and be attached as part of the main valve assembly. An optional unloader type inlet shall be available to facilitate use of a fixed displacement gear pump if desired. This option shall be available without changing the valve manufacturer or type.
- 14.4 Separate sections shall be provided for plow raise/lower, plow angle, dump body hoist, auger/conveyor, spinner and hydraulic tarp. Flows on plow raise/lower to be controlled with a stroke limiter integral to the valve. The flow control shall allow adjustment of speed of the plow functions to be regulated. Dump body hoist section shall be designed so as to have integral work port relief valves installed on both sides. A side relief shall be set to 500 PSI, B side relief shall be set to 2000 PSI. Spreader circuit valve sections to be provided with proportional coil actuators to interface with the specified spreader hydraulic control system. Auger/conveyor section shall have an on-off, momentary

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

reverse feature to allow a material jam to be cleared. Pre-wet and anti-icing systems run from dedicated hydraulic circuits located in the integrated spreader valve manifold. Individual valve spools shall be sized to properly control the specified functions taking into account the current available pump flow. DelDOT has switched to hydraulic ram plows therefore no need for open center spools are necessary. Power beyond feature to be provided as part of the valve assembly. Sauer Danfoss PVG32/100 or approved equal.

15. **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL:**

- 15.1 The controller shall provide for accurate spreading of granular, pre-wet liquid and direct liquid such as anti-icing materials. The controller shall have expansion capability or accommodate a second liquid function that shall provide simultaneous operation of two liquid systems if desired as well as granular. Controller must be supplied completely integrated with the above specified control console. All wiring shall be interfaced with the appropriate system module. Joystick controls shall be interfaced with the system to operate all cylinder functions. These joysticks must communicate through the CAN network. Hard wired joysticks are unacceptable.
- 15.2 The operator interface shall be traditional knobs and buttons to control spreader functions. Touch screen is acceptable. The controller shall have a touch switch to activate the liquid function(s). This switch shall enable the liquid system determined in the operating mode. There shall be up to three operating modes to select with the single liquid systems and four modes with the dual liquid systems. The ability of the operator to select granular only, liquid only, granular and pre-wet, and a combination of granular, pre-wet and anti-icing with be available in the operating mode depending on equipment selected.
- 15.3 And granular and liquid systems shall stop when the vehicle stops. Upon vehicle movement all systems active shall resume dispensing. The controller must be capable of operating most current pulse width modulated valves. Valve electrical characteristics shall be adjustable in the programming mode to allow for monitoring of the valve circuit.
- 15.4 The controller shall be backlit and have a 4" x 6" TFT LCD graphic display with auto dimming back light. LED, color or vacuum fluorescent display is unacceptable.
- 15.5 The display shall show the current material type being spread, miles per hour and the desired application rate. The display shall have application totals information available through the use of a soft input. This information must be available to the equipment operator without the use of a soft key input. This information must be available to the equipment operator without the use of a password. The display shall also show your liquid rate in gallons per ton of granular, gallons per mile for anti-ice. Total gallons dispensed must be part of the available data set for download.
- 15.6 The control shall have the ability to adjust automatically for gate height changes if selected in equipment and eliminate the need for re-calibration of the vehicle if gate height is changed. The display shall show the operator via a graphic icon gate height changes and gate opening in inches.
- 15.7 The controller shall have the ability to accommodate a spinner sensor for closed loop spinner. The number of lanes being spread during closed loop spinner shall be shown

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

graphically in the operating mode. The granular rates shall automatically be adjusted to maintain the desired rate selected by the operator eliminating the need to manually increase the rate if the number of lanes spread is changed.

- 15.8 All the above shall be visible during normal operation. The display shall also alert the operator to any errors in the input signals detected by the microprocessor self-diagnostic system. The use of numeric error codes is not acceptable.
- 15.9 The controller shall have "on-screen" menu-based programming using the panel controls for setup and calibration. Access to setup and calibration shall be gained by use of a programmable access code. The system shall have 3 levels of security - an operator level that allows operation of the system, technician level to allow system calibration and administrator level for top level system settings. The need for additional inputs or screens for setup and calibration is unacceptable.
- 15.10 The controller shall be capable of both automatic and manual modes. The ability to lock out manual mode shall be available in the programming mode. The use of detented (rotary switch) lane width and spread rate switches is not acceptable. The rate and spinner speed controls shall be through the use of 16 position magnetic encoder. A communication port shall be located on the rear panel of the display. A communication port shall be located on the rear panel of the display. The communication port shall supply serial data and provide real time data used for AVL/GPS integration, via the use of the Freedom ATS telemetry device. Information such as truck ID, recent and annual information including: pounds total, miles total, pounds per mile average, gallons of liquid material, miles traveled with liquid on, percent miles in auto mode, average mile per hour and maximum miles per hour. Other stored calibration information shall be available such as all equipment settings, all calibration settings, and all material information as well as equipment options information.
- 15.11 The controller shall provide for six Material types. Information such as material name, blast duration, blast duration, blast mode and maximum application rate, increment rate and ground speed required for blast shall be stored with each material type.
- 15.12 The controller shall have the ability to operate in either open loop or closed loop feeder operation. The feeder shall stop when the vehicle stops. Upon vehicle movement the feeder shall start to spreader automatically and shall incorporate an adjustment valve trim "start percentage" to assist in performance with low-resolution speedometer signals. In the event of a feeder sensor failure, the control shall revert to open loop operation. This shall be done automatically during operation and the error announced to the operator via audible and vision means. This shall allow for temporary open loop ground speed control until the feeder (auger) sensor circuit is corrected.
- 15.13 The controller shall be mounted in a way to provide the best operator usability and safe vehicle operation. All sensors and cables shall be provided to make the system complete and usable.
- 15.17 Software to download shall be the latest state of the art Microsoft Internet Explorer. Use of proprietary software to allow download to a Windows based laptop computer is unacceptable. The use of proprietary hand-held devices is not acceptable. Data obtained from the spreader control shall contain all calibration settings, as well as material usage totals as described above.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 15.18 Component Technology Storm Guard Freedom ACS SG219, Cirrus Spread Smart RX, or approved equal.
- 15.19 The system shall maintain between 100 to 800 pounds of spreader material per single lane mile, at any legal road speed.

16. **WIRING:**

- 16.1 Wiring and harness system shall meet ISO rating IP68 and NEMA 6.
- 16.2 The connectors shall be zinc die cast E-coated, similar to a MIL spec connector. Each should have three sealing points - the lock ring itself, a raised portion of the molded plastic around each pin, and a viton O-ring that seals the whole connector.
- 16.3 The cable jacket shall be TPE - thermoplastic elastomer and molded to the connectors.
- 16.4 Connectors and harness shall be rated and tested for a temperature range from -30 degree C to + 70-degree C. Connectors shall be tested to be water tight when submerged in 6 feet of water for 24 hours, in 275 feet of water for 1 hour, and when subjected to a 1000-psi pressure wash. The connectors to be designed to have NO corrosion after 500 hours in a 35 degree C salt spray.
- 16.5 Cabling shall be rated excellent in low temperature flexibility and in its resistance to oxidation, heat, oil, weather, sun, ozone, abrasion, electrical priorities, flame, water, acid, alkali, gasoline, benzol, toluol, degreaser solvents, alcohol, and weld sag.
- 16.6 The body electrical plug, which connects to the auger motor harness, shall be mounted under the right rear bottom corner of the dump body, adjacent to the hydraulic quick disconnects.

17. **SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION:**

- 17.1 System documentation shall be provided to DelDOT. Documentation shall include operation instructions for supplied spreader control, hydraulic system schematics, installation instructions, and troubleshooting information. Documentation shall be provided in CD-ROM format.

18. **PRE-WET SYSTEM FOR SINGLE AXLE TRUCKS WITH V-BOX SPREADERS**

- 18.1 The body vendor shall furnish the necessary harness/wiring to allow for the operation of a pre wet and ground speed system. All other pre wet hardware, tanks, motors, etc. shall be furnished by the V-Box vendor as part of the V-Box.
- 18.2 Pre-wet system shall run off the dedicated hydraulic circuit from the main hydraulic valve.
- 18.3 The liquid pump shall be the latest state of the art self-priming, rotary gear pump with pulse free positive displacement design. An aluminum bodied geroller style hydraulic motor drive the liquid pump. The hydraulic motor shall have side ports of the O-ring design. Pipe thread is not acceptable. A pressure compensated 12 VDC proportional flow control valve shall control the hydraulic flow going to the hydraulic motor. Pump



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

shall have a continuous duty rating of 125 PSI and be capable of 9 GPM at 45 PSI. A built-in relief valve set at 45 PSI shall be included to protect against over-pressurization. The liquid pump and hydraulic motor shall be directly connected. A lovejoy coupler is not acceptable.

- 18.4 Pumps shall be mounted in a stainless steel or NEMA 4x style weather tight enclosure that is resistant to UV light, chemicals and corrosion. Polyethylene plastic is not acceptable. All hydraulics inside enclosure shall be hard plumbed. Hydraulic connections shall be bulkhead style mounted in bottom of enclosure. Pump shall be plumbed through a 0-15 GPM flow meter, made of a non-corrosive material. The flow meter shall be a seametrics SPX-075-13. No substitutions shall be accepted.
- 18.5 Flow control shall be 3 ported bypass design cartridge valves. Valve shall come with a screw adjustable manual override that allows continuation of operation in case of electrical failure.
- 18.6 Pump shall come with flush port for pre-fill or flush of mechanical seal chamber.
- 18.7 The spray system shall interface with and be completely controlled by the ground speed spreader control, with the ability to turn it off at any time. A separate cab console is not acceptable.
- 18.8 The pre-wet shall maintain (10) ten gallons per ton of spreader material at any vehicle speed.
- 18.9 Wiring and harness system should meet ISO rating IP68 and NEMA 6. The connectors should be zinc die cast E-coated, similar to a MIL spec connector. Each should have three sealing points - the lock ring itself, a raised portion of the molded plastic around each pin, and a viton O-ring that seals the whole connector. The cable jacket should be TPE - thermoplastic elastomer and molded to the connectors. Connectors and harness should be rated and tested for a temperature range from - 30 degree C to + 70-degree C. Connectors should be tested to be water tight when submerged in 6 feet of water for 24 hours, in 275 feet of water for 1 hour, and when subjected to a 1000-psi pressure wash. The connectors should be designed to have NO corrosion after 5000 hours in a 35-degree salt spray. Cabling should be rated excellent in low temperature flexibility and in its resistance to oxidation, heat, oil, weather, sun, ozone, abrasion, electrical priorities, flame, water, water, acid, alkali, gasoline, benzol, toluol, degreaser solvents, alcohol, and weld slag.
- 18.10 A minimum of two (2) brass spray nozzles, hose and quick disconnect that connects to the body brine quick disconnect fitting, shall be provided with mounting hardware. The body brine quick disconnect shall be mounted to the driver's side rear of the dump body. Bold heads shall not be visible at the rear bottom of the dump body. The nozzles shall maintain a 120-degree fan spray throughout the system's chemical flow rate. A check valve shall be installed in the pressure line to prevent back flow or siphoning when the pump is off.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

19. **HYDRAULIC FITTINGS, SENSOR CONNECTIONS FOR SINGLE AXLE TRUCK:**

- 19.1 The two-auger hydraulic quick disconnect fittings and auger sensor harness connection shall be mounted under the passenger's side rear corner of the dump body. The hydraulic quick disconnect fittings shall be one-half inch stainless steel.
- 19.2 The two-spinner hydraulic quick disconnect fittings shall be mounted under the driver's side, rear corner of the dump body. The hydraulic quick disconnect fittings shall be one-half inch stainless steel.
- 19.3 Stainless steel male and female quick disconnect fittings shall be provided for V-Box conveyor motor, spinner motor and plow rotate.
- 19.4 Bolt heads shall not protrude from the bottom of the dump body

20. **PLOW BALANCE VALVE:**

- 20.1 System to be supplied with a plow balance valve. Valve to be designed to offset a specific (adjustable) plow weight when activated. Valve to be of cartridge and manifold design, and electrically activated. In the case of a load sense hydraulic system, the valve shall be activated by a single solenoid. In the case of an open center system, the valve is to be activated by two solenoids - one for the plow offset and one for an integral unloader.
- 20.2 The plow balance system must not alter the operation of any other hydraulic function the vehicle or have an adverse effect on the performance of other hydraulically operated equipment including wing plow, body hoist, plow hoist or angle, or spreader functions. All normal operations of the plow lift/lower function must be maintained without additional tasks. Operation of any electrical switches beyond the normal up/down command to raise or lower the plow is not acceptable.
- 20.3 The plow balance system shall remain electrically activated when lighting the plow from the road surface. Plow lift must be immediate. It is not necessary to turn off the system for plow lift. Plow lowering and return to balance mode must be done by activating the plow lever or switch to the lower mode.
- 20.4 The plow balance system must be able to hold the plow in the up position indefinitely.
- 20.5 The plow balance manifold shall be of cartridge style valving utilizing "floating" style cartridge valves. The valve body must be constructed of aluminum and have minimum construction hole plugs. All solenoid valve coils shall have manual override capabilities. Manifold must include a pressure test point for use when checking balance pressure. The pressure test point must be capable of tapping into the system at pressures of up to 5000 PSI.

21. **HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT:**

- 21.1 If special electronic hydraulic testing equipment is needed to perform trouble shooting and maintenance to perform trouble shooting and maintenance operation of the hydraulic equipment is needed. The supplier shall provide four (4) monitoring device for test hydraulic flow valves and pressure valves for the hydraulic system.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

22. **EQUIPMENT MANUALS:**

- 22.1 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete **Operating Manual**, written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased.
- 22.2 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Shop Repair** manuals, written or on CD. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 22.3 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Parts Manuals** written or on CD. There shall be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.

23. **TRAINING:**

- 23.1 The successful vendor shall arrange with the chassis manufacture to conduct, at a minimum of four (4) hours the following training classes at each District that has received the equipment.
  - 23.1.1 Operator/Preventative Maintenance
  - 23.1.2 Operator Adjustments
  - 23.1.3 Minor Maintenance Repairs
  - 23.1.4 How to use the full capabilities of the equipment as well and its safe and effective operation.
- 23.2 Provide additional pricing for cost per student for additional extensive training if necessary and if required by the Department.

24. **ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS/MAINTENANCE IF REQUIRED:**

- 21.1 Provide pricing on a documented cost-plus percent markup price for any OEM component not listed in this specification that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency.
- 21.2 Provide hourly rate pricing for maintenance and/or PM's that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency

25. **DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION:**

- 25.1 Provide annual pricing for the appropriate diagnostics software subscription for analyzing all of the trucks components for trouble shooting the cause of failure of other equipment operating issues.

26. **CONSPITUITY REFLECTIVE TAPE:**

- 26.1 Conspicuity reflective tape Reflexite or approved equal shall be furnished and installed on complete length of the lower side body rub frame rails on both sides of the body.
- 26.2 Conspicuity reflective tape Reflexite or approved equal shall be furnished and installed on the left and right side of the chassis fenders.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

26.3 Conspicuity reflective tape Reflexite or approved equal shall be furnished and installed on all of the tailgates as follows:

26.3.1 The conspicuity reflective tape shall be applied to an aluminum plate 1/8" thick Reflexite material or approved equal 6" high in lime green and red color alternating. This tape on the aluminum plate shall be solid coverage chevron inverted vee.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**SIX-WHEEL MEDIUM DUTY ALUMINUM DUMP TRUCK BODIES 25,999 GVW**

**S P E C I F I C A T I O N   " H "**

**Lo Pro**

**INTENT AND PURPOSE:**

The following shall indicate minimum requirements, including all components, accessories and safety features considered standard, necessary to make a complete operating unit, whether identified herein or not. No components normally offered as standard items may be deleted without written Departmental approval.

**1.     GENERAL:**

It is the intent and purpose of these specifications to describe a new aluminum dump truck body complete with an underbody hoist, complete hydraulic system, snow plow frame, pre-wet system, modular 2-stick control console and ground speed control. These components shall be mounted by the Vendor on a new 25,999 GVW cab/chassis supplied elsewhere in this contract.

- 1.1     Vehicles must conform with all Federal and Delaware Motor Vehicle Laws. In addition the units shall as a minimum, comply with all applicable Federal Safety Standards, including, but not limited to the provisions of D.O.T. FMCSA Regulation Part 393 and Subpart O, Paragraph 1926.601, O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction. All component installers shall also conform to the latest recommendations, procedures, and regulations of the following: ASME, ASTM, API, AWS, FPS, ICC, ISO-90012008-, JIC, MSS, NFPA, NEMA, NTEA, SAE, TIMA, AND USAISI.
- 1.2     Body installer shall test the hydraulic capacity for all hydraulic circuits. This data shall be documented, using the chassis VIN, body model and body serial number, to differentiate between units. This data shall be given to the Department no later than upon delivery of the unit to the Department. The data shall contain at a minimum, component manufacturer's minimums, maximums and actual readings on these components mounted on the unit.
- 1.3     Once the pilot model is inspected, the rest of the assembled units shall be assembled consistently according to the pilot.
- 1.4     Prior to delivery, the units shall be:
  - a.     Complete with accessories, equipment and options properly installed and operable.
  - b.     Clean, lubricated, and ready for immediate use.
  - c.     Bidder must provide drawings and detailed component listing for all items described in this specification.
  - d.     Provide a copy of the manufacturer's service and warranty policy with all warranty verification vouchers, certificates or coupons and line-setting tickets to include body model and serial numbers.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- e. Operators manual shall accompany each delivered unit

2. **DUMP BODY:**

2.1 Description:

- a. The following specification shall describe a new and unused aluminum dump body. The body shall be designed for severe duty and be manufactured of aluminum as specified in the following. The body shall conform to all state and federal safety standards and shall include all components required to make an operational unit. The body shall be of the latest design. The following specifications are to be considered minimum. Continuously welded construction shall be used on the dump body except where noted. All seams shall be fully welded. In areas where both sides of a seam are exposed, such as the front corners, both sides shall be fully welded. Vertical and horizontal braces shall be fully welded on top, sides and bottom in order to completely seal these members. All vertical posts and side braces will have bottom drain holes under the body.
- b. Exceptions to these standards shall be noted and completely described in writing with adequate supporting data to allow the Department to determine if the exceptions are acceptable. The Department has the final say regarding the acceptance of any exceptions to this specification.

2.2 Dimensions:

- a. Dump body shall be 10', 2.6 cubic yard capacity. The body shall have an inside length of not less than 120 inches. The inside width shall be 84 inches minimum. The sides shall measure 12 inches and the tailgate shall measure 18 inches. There shall be no slope on the gate. The outside width shall not exceed 96 inches. The sides shall have board extension pockets at the front and rear to accept 2" x 8" oak wood board. The front of the body shall be one piece and be of a height sufficient to allow proper clearance between the top of the cab and the cab shield. The cab shield shall extend no less than 12 inches forward of the front of the body. No body part shall be cast unless approved in writing by the Department. Design and other information follow.
- 2.3 The floor of the dump body shall be fabricated of a single sheet of .1875" aluminum. The materials shall be 5454-H34 alloy. The floor shall be flat full width, a distance no less than 78", and shall lock into the lower rub rail.
- 2.4 The lower rub rail shall be designed to provide strength and rigidity to the body and shall be formed of 5052H32. There shall be a 1" return flange under the cross members.
- 2.5 The sides of the body shall be fabricated from a single sheet of 180" 5052-H32 minimum aluminum alloy and include a single press vee. The side sheets shall be one piece with bottom rail. The side sheet shall extend from the flat surface on top of the lower rail to the top of the heavy-duty top rail. There shall be a 10" wide full height front post extending from the bottom rail to the top of the cab shield. The top rail shall be designed for severe duty and shall extend from the front post to the rear post with a triple top reinforcement.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 2.6 The rear post shall be fabricated from a single sheet of .250" 5052-H32 aluminum and form a box section no less than 10" wide. The rear post shall be full depth extending from the top of the tailgate to the bottom of the full width rear bolster. The rear bolster shall be formed from .250" 6061 T6 alloy and tie the rear posts together for strength. The top of the rear post shall be flat. The rear post shall be sufficient depth to allow installation of recessed rubber mounted lighting. There shall be material shedding aluminum kick plates welded between the vertical side braces on an angle to prevent material build up in this area and produce a heavy-duty lower corner of the body to dissipate forces in this area. In addition, there shall be an aluminum slide out 18-degree slope ladder with grip strut steps bolted to the body understructure between the front and 1st post on left side of the body to allow access into and out of the body. All welding shall be 100%.
- 2.7 The front of the body shall be fabricated from a single sheet of .180", 5052 H32 minimum aluminum alloy and extend from 1/4" below the deck to a point high enough to allow proper clearance between the cab and cab shield. The inside of the front sheet shall be reinforced using integral formed channel members. The top formed member shall extend full width of the inside of the body.
- 2.8 The body shall be equipped with a cab shield extending a minimum of 12" forward of the front of the body. The cab shield shall be formed from a single sheet of .180" 5052 H32 minimum aluminum and be fabricated with a 2" slope to allow drainage, a 4" front and a 2" return flange. Side gussets shall extend from the front of the cab shield to the front sheet of the body. There shall be a 1" flange on the top and bottom of the side gussets. The side gussets shall taper from 4" wide at the front to a width of not less than 8" wide at the bulkhead. Cab shield designs, which are attached entirely to the front of the body, are not acceptable.
- 2.9 The tailgate shall be fabricated from a single sheet of .180" 5052 H32 minimum aluminum. The top hardware shall be aluminum and standard acting design. The receivers shall be aluminum and welded to the top of the rear post. The top pin assembly shall be held captive in the receivers. There shall be full perimeter bracing as well as two (2) additional vertical braces to make a 3-panel design. All bracing shall be extruded 6061-T6 aluminum alloy. All vertical bracing shall be of design for severe duty and strength. The lower tailgate pins shall be 1 1/4" diameter minimum and be into the lower tailgate extrusion. The lower hardware shall be of the overshot design. The latch fingers and backing plate shall be aluminum and welded to the rear post. Grease zerks shall be installed to allow lubrication of the hardware. There shall be 3/8" minimum coil proof chains attached to the top of the gate and be of sufficient length to hold the gate in the horizontal position. There shall be extruded "no jump" banjo plates attached to the rear post near the top and bottom. There shall be angles installed in the lower outside panels of the tailgate to hold the chains for spreader operations. Hooks shall be installed on the gate to hold the chains when not in use.
- 2.10 The tailgate operating devise shall be operated from a-electric over air cab control. The cross shaft shall be no less than 1" diameter and shall be located near the front of the body. There shall be a minimum of 3 greaseable aluminum pillow blocks supporting the cross shaft. The steel connecting rod between the rear cross shaft and the front handle shall be no less than 5/8" diameter. The rod shall be adjustable at the rear shaft using an adjustable clevis. The latching mechanism shall be of the over center design. There shall be adjustable linkage rods connecting the rear cross shaft to the lower hardware. The tailgate shall be level with the floor in the horizontal position.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 2.11 The understructure shall be of the stacked design, constructed of 6061-T6 extrusions and consisting of 4" I-beam longitudinal weighing no less than 1.85 pounds per foot and C shaped aluminum cross members on not more than 12" centers. The extruded cross members shall be 3". Each cross member shall be gusseted to the long member. The rear most cross member shall be designed with .250". The cross members shall weigh no less than 1.73 pounds per foot. Body cross members shall be full width. Welds shall be alternated front and rear of each cross member in accordance with approved welding practices.
- 2.12 There shall be lighting provisions in compliance with FMVSS108 as well as oval lights in the rear post for stop, tail, turn lights, and oval holes in the face and side of the cab shield for strobe lights. An additional aluminum bracket shall be attached to the outside of each front post for installation of additional rear facing oval strobe lights. Provisions for all light wiring shall be included. All lighting shall be L.E.D.
- 2.13 Mud flaps shall be installed sub frame mounted forward and body mounted aft of the rear tires.
- 2.14 Forward mud guards shall be .190 aluminum 29 inches x 24 inches permanently truck frame attached and include a poly or rubber top. The aft flaps shall be full length body mounted heavy duty or anti-sail and anti-spray.
- 2.15 The dump body shall have a stainless, spring loaded holder for one long handle shovel.
- 2.16 The dump body shall not have any bolt heads extending from the rear bottom of the dump body. This interferes with tailgate sander installation.

3. **HOIST:**

- 3.1 Hoist shall be a double acting custom DAT5384-171-84 maximum 198 pound with a minimum lifting capacity of ten (10) tons when used with a ten (10) foot dump body minimum. The hoist shall be low-mount hoist with a 1-1/4" rubber cushion the full length of the long member of the body. A single, double acting cylinder must be the sole source of power. Lift capacities shall be calculated based on a maximum hydraulic working pressure of 2000 psi. The hinge pin assembly shall be integral with the chassis frame rail and securely welded to the body. Hinge pins must be easily removable within special tools. Hoist must be painted with Epoxy primer and a polyurethane black paint.
- 3.2 Two body props providing a positive means of support for each both side of the dump body, permanently attached to the bottom of the dump body and capable of preventing accidental lowering of the empty body while maintenance or inspection work is being done shall be provided. The prop shall swing down and stop in the proper position so the dump body shall lower to the proper maintenance height using a one-man operation. The prop shall be able to lock the body position at one (1) level to hold body at the height of (12) twelve feet measured from the road surface to highest point of the dump body and attachments.

4. **BUMPER:**

- 4.1 A 3/8" x 3" x 5" angle shall be bolted to the factory bumper as an overlay with 1/2" ears on the angle to attach the bumper/axle plow hitch.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 4.2 The bumper assembly shall be of sufficient strength to carry the components and perform snow plowing operations. The bumper attachment points shall be reinforced as necessary to accept the additional stress of plowing operations.

5. **TOW HOOKS & PINTLE HOOK:**

- 5.1 Chassis to be equipped with four (4) frame-mounted tow hooks two (2) on the front and two (2) on the rear placement to be determined by Department at time of build and one (1) rear-mounted Hollard Model PH-T-60-A0L-8, 30,000 M.G.T. weight, or approved equal, swivel pintle hook braced to the frame side rails. Pintle hook shall be installed with a working height of 20" from the ground.

6. **PAINT:**

- 6.1 The snow plow attachments, bumper, dump body subframe, and aprons shall be finished in black. All steel components shall be painted with Insl-x activated epoxy primer EP-5065/EP-55BP primer and a polyurethane black top coat.

7. **LUBE POINTS:**

- 7.1 Vehicle shall have a centralized manual on board chassis grease lubrication system for components from the rear of the cab to the rear of the chassis - poly tubing, hard pipe shall be utilized. Brake S cam tube, pintle hook and brake slack adjusters, shall not be included in the central lubrication system. Each lube point shall be individually marked with location and remotely lube one lube fitting only. All lube fittings shall be centralized on driver's side of truck frame providing easy access to perform lube maintenance. Ref: Grease Jockey by Lubriquip, Inc., Groeneveld Lube System; Lincoln Lube System; Vogel Lubrication, Inc., J & J or Godwin Systems Type of system/process to be used shall be rendered and approved by the Department prior to the pilot inspection.

8. **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:**

- 8.1 Two (2) plow lights shall be mounted on aluminum brackets on the fenders over the turn signals, approximately 12" above the fender. Plow lights shall be Grote 01-6429-14 or approved equal.
- a. The plow lights shall be controlled by using the standard headlight circuit through the dimmer switch. After the dimmer switch, a two-position selector switch shall be inserted into the circuit from which the upper and lower headlight system shall be wired. The dash mounted selector switch shall allow the headlight system with the high or low beam selection controlled by the standard mounted dimmer switch. The parking, clearance and tail light circuits shall use the standard light switch to control their operation regardless of headlight system selected. The high beam indicator shall be wired to show high beam use in either headlight system. Any splice connection not wiring harness manufactured supplied, shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing to seal the connections.
- 8.2 All other lighting on the body shall be the Whelen MModel DEDOTSY1 System. This would include two (2) sealed multi-functional, **L.E.D.** stop/turn/tail/backup lights flush mounted under the body at the mud flap mounting. An illuminated light plate bracket shall also be required. No splice boxes are to be used anywhere outside of the truck cab interior. Any splice connections

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

not wiring harness manufacturer supplied, shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing to seal the connection.

- 8.3 All of the Whelen **LED** Model DEDOTSY1 System shall be fully in accordance with the package as designed by Whelen and manufactured specifically for DelDOT. They shall be attached to universal power supplies mounted in the cab. Any splice connections not wiring harness manufacturer supplied, shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing to seal the connection.
- 8.4 Audio back-up warning device, automatically adjusting sound level (87-112 DBA rating).
- 8.5 Towing Package: Shall be for electric brakes and shall have a six-pin and 7-pin plug, also be equipped with air glad hand package routed to the end of frame.
- 8.6 Roadwatch one system with digital display on left mirror bracket shall be installed. The display must be integrated to hydraulic control system display. No clamp on style. All cautions and steps shall be taken to avoid corrosiveness at the mirror and Roadwatch component connections.
- 8.7 Supply and install in cab attenuator control, extra lighting control, cables, plugs, to rear of vehicle along with attenuator mounting lugs attached to rear of chassis. System shall include a full-length body pin with D-handle. A micro switch to prevent unwanted body raise integrated into hydraulic controls and a storage pocket when not in use. Include a heavy-duty aluminum top tailgate protector.
- 8.8 No micro switches to be used. All micro switches shall be proximity switches.
- 8.9 All weather tight connectors shall use a Deutsch style connector
- 8.10 Sander Auger Lighting:
  - 8.10.1 The Sander Auger Light shall be the Whelen Model MPBB.

9. **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND CONTROL SYSTEM:**

9.1 General:

The hydraulic system described herein is to supply power to operate the dump body hoist cylinder, snow plow lifting cylinder, snow plow reversing motor and material spreader spinner and auger functions. The system shall permit completely independent yet simultaneous operation of the dump body hoist and spreader. The hydraulic system shall return to low pressure standby when no functions are active.

9.2 Hydraulic Pump:

Pump shall be of the variable displacement piston type. Pump shall be sized to allow for operation of all hydraulic functions. Pump shall be minimum 80cc displacement. If fit issues arise, pump size may change, but flow requirements remain the same. PTO ratio shall be used to maintain requested flow. Any pump change shall be approved by Del DOT. Hydraulic pump shall be driven by transmission PTO. PTO will stop pump if hydraulic fluid temperature becomes too hot or hydraulic fluid level in the tank is low.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

9.3 Hydraulic Reservoir:

The hydraulic reservoir shall have the capacity 30 gallons. It shall be frame mounted, constructed of 10-gauge steel. It shall be mounted to truck frame with a minimum of four (4) 1/2" grade 8 bolts. The inside of the reservoir shall have a 2" in-tank 100 mesh suction strainer with 5 psi. bypass. Strainer to be rated at 75 gpm minimum. The 2" suction port shall exit the reservoir under the truck frame to allow space for other frame mounted components. It is to have a 2" ball valve wired in the opened position. There shall be two (2) 1" plugged return ports above and to the sides of the suction port. The return ports shall have diffusers inside to prevent aeration of hydraulic oil. There shall be a baffle inside to prevent oil sloshing.

The reservoir shall contain an in-tank mounted 10-micron filter with a 25 PSI By-pass and replaceable cartridge element. Filter shall be capable of flows to 80 GPM. The return filter shall have a 1-1/4 minimum return port and a filter condition gauge installed.

As an integral part of the reservoir, there shall be an area for mounting of the hydraulic stack valve. Reservoir must be of the template style for bulkhead "through" mounting of the valve and be completely free from internal tubing or hoses from work ports and inlet ports of valve. Valve must be removable as a unit with template through the top of the reservoir for service and accessibility. The hydraulic fittings must exit through the bottom of the enclosure and be male JIC bulkheads. Access to the enclosure must be via removable fully gasketed cover held in place with 2 rubber tie downs.

There shall be a combination fluid/temperature gauge visible standing beside the truck. The gauges are to be mounted to the front side of the tank when you are standing beside the truck. There shall be two (2) sensor ports (same side) for float and temperature. The attaching nuts inside the tank for the fluid level/temperature gauge shall be tack welded in place to ease replacement.

The reservoir bottom shall have a 3/4" magnetic drain plug. No hydraulic fittings shall protrude from the bottom of the hydraulic tank.

9.4 Hydraulic Test Point:

One (1) hydraulic test point must be installed permanently, in the pump discharge line at a convenient point. This unit must be capable of reading flow, pressure and temperature without opening any hydraulic lines in the hydraulic system. All connections between the test point and the tester shall be of quick disconnect type UCC (US-STS-5237-210). All flow, pressure and temperature of simultaneous or individual functions of the entire hydraulic system must be measured from one point.

9.5 Suction Line: The suction line shall enter the front side of the tank a few inches off the tank bottom. The line shall be a minimum of 2" I.D. and be connected to the tank through a 2" full flow ball valve. The full flow ball valve shall be directly connected to the tank and union shall be placed between the full flow ball valve and suction hose. The suction line shall be equipped with a replaceable strainer.

9.6 Return Line: The return line shall enter the tank above oil level, extend to near the tank bottom and be cut on a 45-degree angle with flow tank entrance and be equipped with replaceable automotive type 10-micron oil filter having a minimum filter area of 1,250 square inches. Filter

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

shall have condition indicator gauge, readily visible with body lowered and have the critical pressure clearly marked on the gauge. A 25 psi. bypass valve shall be incorporated in the filter.

9.7 Liquid Level Switch: A 12-volt liquid level switch shall be provided in the tank which shall activate a read warning light in the cab when tank level drops to 1/2 capacity. Dash-mounted light shall be clearly labeled.

9.8 Sight Gauge: Wabco Model J-700153 kit or approved equal.

9.9 Hydraulic Lines:

System shall be piped with high pressure hose long enough and pliable enough to insure easy removal and installation. All hoses shall be equipped with JIC swivels on each end of the hose for easy removal. Lines equipped with Snavite 72-Series or approval equal quick couplers and dust caps shall extend to the vehicle rear for spreader operation and to the front bumper for the plow lift cylinder and plow reserving motor. The couplers on these lines shall be reversed, male-female, to prevent incorrect hook-up and mounted in collector manifolds. All couplers shall be furnished as a complete set. In cases where the lines are not connected to equipment, the mating part of each coupler shall be furnished as on-vehicle equipment. All lines shall be clearly and permanently labeled as the collector manifolds.

9.10 Swivel Couplings:

All fittings shall stainless steel permanently attached on hoses with swivel joints located at ends of each hose assembly.

9.11 Main Pressure Hose (minimum):

a. Hoist:

Size and Type: 3/4" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 2,250 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 9,000 psi.

b. Plow Lift and Lower:

Size and Type: 3/8" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 4,000 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 16,000 psi.

c. Spreader:

Size and Type: 1/2" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 3,500 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 14,000 psi.

d. Return Hose (minimum):

Size and Type: 1" I.D. double braided  
Recommended Working Pressure: 2,000 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 8,000 psi.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- e. Suction Hose (minimum):  
  
Size and Type: 2" I.D. (SAE 100 R4)  
Recommended Working Pressure: 100 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 400 psi.  
Inches Mercury Vacuum: 25
- f. Main Pressure Line:  
  
Size and Type: 1" I.D.  
Recommended Working Pressure: 2000 psi.  
Minimum Burst Pressure: 4000 psi.

**NOTE: High pressure hydraulic hose shall not be acceptable as suction hose.**

10. **SNOWPLOW ATTACHMENT AND LIFTING MEMBERS:**

- 10.1 Plow push frame shall be furnished and installed. The plow push frame shall be bumper angle attached. The push frame 4" square tubing walls shall be 3/8 inch thick. Department personnel from Equipment Management Office shall approve the plow push frame during pilot model inspection.
- 10.2 Hydraulic Lift Cylinder: Double acting, 4" bore x 10" stroke with nitrated or triple chrome plated rod and minimum working pressure of 2,000 psi.
- 10.3 Plow push frame quick disconnect fitting shall be 1/2-inch stainless steel. Both male and female fittings shall be provided.
- 10.4 Plow will rotate left and right using cylinders.
- 10.5 All bolts to be corrosion proof, multiple heat-treated chrome nickel alloy furnace steel. Nuts to be corrosion proof, double heat-treated high carbon steel. Lock washers to be corrosion proof.

11. **TARPS** – ELECTRIC:

- 11.1 Material and Construction: RollRite or approved equal
  - a. The tarp shall be made of high quality 18-ounce, minimum, solid vinyl material. All stitching shall be accomplished by the use of bonded polyester thread.
  - b. Any heat-sealed areas of the tarp shall also be stitched for use in asphalt applications.
  - c. Tarp system shall be designed to evenly roll the tarp onto the tarp spool.
  - d. Tension shall be applied to provide constant pressure on the tarp bow or an additional automatic support bar over the tarp to keep the tarp from rolling up or "sailing" during transport of materials.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- e. Tarp bows shall be designed as not to encroach the side loading area of the body.

Tarp bows shall have mechanical stops mounted on the dump body as to not allow bow horizontal member to contact dump body.

- g. Tarp bows shall have UHMW mechanical stops mounted on the dump body as to not allow bow horizontal member to contact dump body.

11.2 Arms and Springs:

- a. The tarp bow framework shall be made from aluminum.
- b. The springs to control to tarp arms shall be mounted on the side of the bottom rail of the body. Spring assembly shall be constructed so that replacement of the spring is simple without replacement of the arm assembly.
- c. Mylar tape shall be applied between the steel and aluminum components to prevent oxidation from asimilar metals.

11.3 Tarp Drive, Electric:

- a. The electric system controls shall be located inside of the truck cab within easy reach of the vehicle operator.
- b. There shall be no chain drives in the construction of the tarp motor.
- c. All wiring shall be protected as it passes through any portion of the body and truck cab to prevent chafing of the wire.
- d. All wiring connections shall be soldered and covered with sealant encapsulated heat shrink tubing applied over the soldered connection. Crimped connectors of any kind shall not be accepted. System shall have circuit breaker protection at power source.
- e. Shall furnish an AMP Sensing Relay

11.4 Tarp Shield/Wind Deflector:

- a. Tarp system shall incorporate a wind deflector to prevent tarp from unfolding during unloaded transport.
- b. Wind deflector shall be constructed of aluminum or stainless steel.
- c. Tarp shield shall be designed as to not trap material in the cab shield area and allow for easy cleaning to the cab shield area.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

12. **CONTROL SYSTEM: (crew cab)**

**ELECTRONIC SPREADER CONTROL AND HARNESS: AS3**

- 12.1 The control panel shall be self-contained, that is to say the power, blast and two adjustable detent controls shall be included in a single panel. Control panel shall be sized for convenient dash mounting and include not less than two (2) mounting lugs for stability. The spreader circuit shall include an auger reverse function for tailgate type spreaders when required and specified. The spreader module shall include a power on indicator and be polarity protected. This unit shall also contain adjustments for minimum and maximum of each spreader circuit and complete pwm frequency tuning. The spreader circuit shall have a common connection to facilitate upgrading to a more advanced (auto, closed loop or microprocessor) system. All circuitry shall be fused and arc suppressed to prevent premature failure of switches. Unit shall be capable of being repaired without having to re-calibrate. The optional reverse switch when specified shall be remote mounted and divert all system electronics to the auger reverse valve and stop all other spreader functions. The panel shall have a selector switch for both the manual and automatic operation. Manual mode shall provide direct electro hydraulic control without the need for any sensor input. Automatic mode shall provide constant feed rate control regardless of truck speed. Automatic feed rate shall calibrate to a true pounds per mile not just speed proportional. Control system shall operate on either a mechanical or electronic speedometer. Electronic valve outputs shall have an adjustable pwm frequency. The blast function shall have an adjustable time cycle from 0 - 10 seconds upon release of button. An integrated selector switch shall be included to switch to two separate types of material. A panel light shall indicate power on, sensor operation, valve function and cable connection. All feed rates shall be externally programmable but sequenced for tamper protection. Control panel shall also include externally adjustable offset and maximum for each of the spreader valves. Unit shall contain four (4) internal switches to select to any speed signal. An internal trim pot shall be provided to adjust signal sensitivity to chassis wheel movement. all wire harness shall be one hundred percent (100%) tested before installation on any vehicle. all external wire harness shall be type "so" minimum to provide the best possible resistance to oil and abrasion. all control cables shall be attached to control panel via screw lock, keyed and labeled connections. all harness shall include part number identity labels. unit shall be supplied and installed by an iso9001 manufacturer with latest certification.

12.2 **SPREADER CONTROL SYSTEM:**

The spreader control system shall maintain individual adjustable flows to two separate circuits regardless of downstream system pressure. The spreader system shall be capable of variable signals for i.s.o. function. No excess hydraulic flow shall be bypassed to any downstream circuit. Each flow circuit shall be completely adjustable and provide positive placement settings as required for desired spreader operation. The spreader control system shall be located to provide ease of operation by the operator. Spreader circuit shall be internally sensed and tied into all other hydraulic functions to permit i.s.o. of all functions. All plumbing shall be isolated from operator.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

13. **HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE OPERATION: AIR**

13.1 All hydraulic valve operation shall be achieved from within the cab by a single operator. The controls shall be connected via "dot" approved tubing and push lock fittings. All cab controls shall be "apsco" spring return to center unless detent is required for single acting hydraulic functions. Dump body function shall include a safety lock to prevent accidental operation. The connections between the cab control and valve housing shall be via a minimum of 1/4" nylon tubing. Four additional unused color-coded lines shall be included in air bundle for future use. Connections shall be routed to prevent failure do to heat, sharp edges and improper bends. All controls shall be located on an aluminum console built of 3/16" 5454h32. Console shall be located between bucket seats when possible. All controls shall be within easy reach of operator regardless of size or seat location. All controls shall be properly labeled with permanently attached metallic labels and operate front to back unless specified otherwise.

14. **HYDRAULIC VALVE:**

- 14.1 Valve to be of the closed cast iron sectional type.
- 14.2 The valve shall be pre-compensated for flow and pressure to allow simultaneous operation of functions.
- 14.3 The valve shall be provided with load sense type inlet to allow use of a closed center valve and be attached as part of the main valve assembly. An optional unloader type inlet shall be available to facilitate use of a fixed displacement gear pump if desired. This option shall be available without changing the valve manufacturer or type.
- 14.4 Separate sections shall be provided for plow raise/lower, plow angle, dump body hoist, auger/conveyor, spinner and hydraulic tarp. Flows on plow raise/lower to be controlled with a stroke limiter integral to the valve. The flow control shall allow adjustment of speed of the plow functions to be regulated. Dump body hoist section shall be designed so as to have integral work port relief valves installed on both sides. A side relief shall be set to 500 PSI, B side relief shall be set to 2000 PSI. Spreader circuit valve sections to be provided with proportional coil actuators to interface with the specified hydraulic control system. Auger/conveyor section shall have an on-off, momentary reverse feature to allow a material jam to be cleared. Pre-wet and anti-icing systems run from dedicated hydraulic circuits located in the integrated spreader valve manifold. Individual valve spools shall be sized to properly control the specified functions taking into account the current available pump flow. Power beyond feature to be provided as part of the valve assembly. Sauer Danfoss PVG32/100 or approved equal.

15. **HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT:**

- 15.1 If special electronic hydraulic testing equipment is needed to perform trouble shooting and maintenance to perform trouble shooting and maintenance operation of the hydraulic equipment is needed.
- 15.2 The supplier shall provide one (1) monitoring device for test hydraulic flow valves and pressure valves for the hydraulic system.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

15.3 A separate unit price shall be quoted for additional testing units.

16. **CAB HOOD REFLECTOR:**

16.1 Furnish and install a Cab Hood Reflector. This reflector minimizes the snow from collecting directly on the windshield from the snow plow.

17. **CONSPICUITY REFLECTIVE TAPE:**

17.1 Conspicuity reflective tape Reflexite or approved equal shall be furnished and installed on complete length of the lower side body rub frame rails on both sides of the body.

17.2 Conspicuity reflective tape Reflexite or approved equal shall be furnished and installed on the left and right side of the chassis fenders.

17.3 Conspicuity reflective tape Reflexite or approved equal shall be furnished and installed on all of the tailgates as follows:

17.4 On the rear of the tailgate the conspicuity reflective tape shall be applied to an aluminum plate 1/8" thick Reflexite material or approved equal 6" high in lime green and red color alternating. This tape on the aluminum plate shall be solid coverage chevron inv

18. **EQUIPMENT MANUALS:**

18.1 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete **Operating Manual**, written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased.

18.2 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Shop Repair** manuals, written or on CD. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.

18.3 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Parts Manuals** written or on CD. There shall be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.

19. **TRAINING:**

19.1 The successful vendor shall arrange with the chassis manufacture to conduct, at a minimum of four (4) hours the following training classes at each District that has received the equipment.

19.1.1 Operator/Preventative Maintenance

19.1.2 Operator Adjustments

19.1.3 Minor Maintenance Repairs

19.1.4 How to use the full capabilities of the equipment as well ad its safe and effective operation.

19.2 All trainers shall be fully fluent with all manufacturers systems and be capable to provide all technical training.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

20. **ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS IF REQUIRED:**

- 20.1 Provide pricing on a documented cost-plus percent markup price or percent from list price for any part and or component not listed in this specification that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency.
- 20.2 Provide pricing on an as needed basis for a **stainless-steel body** and a **steel body** as requested by a specific PO request by the Department or other Delaware Agency.
- 20.3 Provide hourly rate pricing for maintenance and/or PM's that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency
- 20.3 Provide hourly rate per student pricing for cost per student for additional extensive training if necessary and if required by the Department or other Delaware Agency.

21. **DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION:**

- 21.1 Provide annual pricing for the appropriate diagnostics software subscription for analyzing all of the trucks components for trouble shooting the cause of failure of other equipment operating issues.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**STEEL FLAT BED TRUCK BODY**

**S P E C I F I C A T I O N "I"**

**INTENT AND PURPOSE:**

The following shall indicate minimum requirements, including all components, accessories and safety features considered standard, necessary to make a complete operating unit, whether identified herein or not. No components normally offered as standard items may be deleted without written Departmental approval.

**1. GENERAL:**

It is the intent and purpose of these specifications to describe a **Steel Flat Bed Truck Body complete with step bumper**. These components shall be mounted by the vendor on new vehicles supplied elsewhere in this contract.

- 1.1 Vehicles must conform with all Federal and Delaware Motor Vehicle Laws. In addition the units shall as a minimum, comply with all applicable Federal Safety Standards, including, but not limited to the provisions of D.O.T. FMCSA Regulation Part 393 and Subpart O, Paragraph 1926.601, O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction. All component installers shall also conform to the latest recommendations, procedures, and regulations of the following: ASME, ASTM, API, AWS, FPS, ICC, ISO, JIC, MSS, NFPA, NEMA, NTEA, SAE, TIMA, AND USAISI.
- 1.2 Once the pilot model is inspected, the rest of the assembled units shall be assembled consistently according to the pilot.
- 1.3 Prior to delivery, the units shall be:
  - a. Complete with accessories, equipment and options properly installed and operable.
  - b. Clean, and ready for immediate use.
  - c. Bidder must provide drawings and detailed component listing for all items described in this specification. All body materials listings must include MIL specification.
  - d. Provide a copy of the manufacturer's service and warranty policy with all warranty verification vouchers, certificates or coupons and line-setting tickets to include body model and serial numbers.
  - e. Operators manual shall accompany each delivered unit

**2. BODY CONSTRUCTION:**

- 2.1 The body deck length shall be 12' nominal and 96" nominal in width.
- 2.2 The deck shall be constructed with 3/16-inch Tread Plate Steel (36,000 psi yield).

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 2.3 Long sills shall be structural 5-inch steel channel. (12.25 # per ft.)
- 2.4 An oak runner 2" x 3" shall be mounted between chassis frame and long sill.
- 2.5 Cross members shall be installed on 12" centers constructed of 4" structural steel channel. (5.4 # per ft.)
- 2.6 Minimum of six (6) 5/8" U-bolt tie downs shall be installed to secure body to chassis. Minimum, 1/2" steel shear plate both sides from chassis frame to body long members to prevent forward body movement in case of rear impact.
- 2.7 Headboard shall be 48 inches high by 96 inches wide, flush mount with a minimum of four (4) vertical structural steel 3" channel (4.1 # per ft.) uprights that are integral welded to the long sills and side rail. Headboard shall have a screen window to match the chassis rear window. Headboard material shall be 3/16-inch smooth steel.
- 2.8 Rub rails shall be one-piece each side six-inch minimum width with stake pockets built into rub rail placed every two feet along the body sides. There shall be no stake pockets across the rear of the body. Six-inch channel fill parameter with tie rub down both sides. Stake decked on 24-inch center.

3. **UNDERBODY STORAGE:**

- 3.1 Mounted under the right and left front of the body shall be one (1) Bawer TU 822505 all stainless-steel underbody tool box., 18"H X 18"D X 30"L. Includes full-length drop-down door, gas shock door retainer, full perimeter door seal, stainless steel door hinges and locking latch. Includes aluminum mounting brackets with all grade 8 mount hardware. Box features full body polished stainless-steel finish.

4. **REAR STEP BUMPER:**

- 4.1 The bumper shall be installed 24 inches from the top of the flatbed body to the top of the bumper. The bumper shall be made from 10-inch load bearing channel (20# per ft.) steel providing a 10-inch-wide step with 5-inches of bumper exposed beyond the back edge of the truck bed. The bumper shall be 90 inches wide with the outside edges rounded, boxed and ground smooth. It shall have two (2) upright supports mounted to the body with support braces mounted to the frame of the truck. (See attached Diagram)
- 4.2 A step shall be installed from the body down to the bumper with one (1) skid-proof rung welded in place. The step uprights shall be constructed of 1 1/2" box steel or approved equal. The step shall be placed half way between the body top and the top of the bumper.

5. **ELECTRICAL, LIGHTING AND REFLECTORS:**

- 5.1 All lighting, markers, turn signals and brake lights on the truck body shall be Grote, Pederson L.E.D. lighting systems. All lighting shall be recessed in body mounted in rubber grommets. All splices made outside of the truck cab shall be soldered and shrink wrapped. No butt-splice crimped, and tape wrapped connections shall be accepted. No splice boxes shall be installed anywhere outside of the truck cab.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

- 5.2 D.O.T. approved high intensity red/white reflective tape shall be installed along the rub rails and across the back of the body edge.
- 5.3 Audio back-up warning device, automatically adjusting sound level (87-112 DBA rating).

6. **PAINT:**

- 6.1 All components shall be painted black. All steel components shall be painted with activated Epoxy Primer and a polyurethane black top coat. Powder coat paint is acceptable.

7. **EQUIPMENT MANUALS:**

- 7.1 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete **Operating Manual**, written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 7.2 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Shop Repair** manuals, written or on CD. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 7.3 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Parts Manuals** written or on CD. There shall be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

**SERVICE/UTILITY BODY, FOR 19.5 GVW CHASSIS**

**S P E C I F I C A T I O N "J"**

**1. INTENT AND PURPOSE:**

- 1.1 It is the intent and purpose of this specification to describe a service/utility body for the 19.5 GVW chassis vehicle. This body shall be designed for DelDOT's Sign Truck Operations. The proposed unit must be a current year model, (New). The body shall be designed to fit the 19.5 GVW chassis as described in specification "E".
- 1.2 All components necessary to make a complete operating unit shall be provided even if not identified in this specification. Bidders shall submit with their bid complete specifications on the unit they propose to furnish. These specifications shall indicate minimum requirements, including components, accessories and safety features considered standard.
- 1.3 Unit proposed must comply with applicable Federal, State, Local and OSHA regulations.
- 1.4 Prior to delivery, the unit shall be:
  - 1.4.1 Complete with accessories and equipment properly installed and operative.
  - 1.4.2 Clean, lubricated and serviced, ready for immediate use.
  - 1.4.3 Provide a copy of the manufacturer's service and warranty policy with all warranty certification vouchers, certifications or coupons and line-setting tickets if applicable.

**2. BODY CONSTRUCTION:**

- 2.1 Provide and install a Knapheide or approved equal custom service body 12'3" L X 96" W steel structured flatbed with 1/8" steel tread plate floor. Shall have 5-3/8" cross members on 12" centers, 5" structural channel long members, 6" formed hiten steel channel full perimeter of body.
- 2.2 Body shall maintain a strength and durability while reducing weight approximately 700 lbs.
- 2.3 Bulkhead: shall be 48" high heavy duty with window. Shall include four vertical posts attached to body structure.
- 2.4 Cabinets: Provide and install two above body boxes; one installed on each side rear above body with rear of box flush with rear of flatbed. Boxes shall be weather guard model 291-3 (15.125" D X 18"H X 90.125" L). Each box shall have two drop down doors with stainless steel latches that are keyed alike, full perimeter door seals, door retainer, with factory primed and painted white. Both boxes in each side shall have full length top anti-skid surface.
- 2.5 Mounting: All tool boxes shall be mounted with interior flat bar support.
- 2.6 Lighting: The rear, each side and top of the toolboxes shall have amber strobe light wired to a cab mounted switch. At the rear, each side (the rear facing portion of the

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services

toolboxes shall have flush mounted rubber grommets LED oval stop/tail/turn light wired to chassis circuits. There shall be two 4-way adjustable work lights installed on the bulkhead. One on each side and wired cab mounted on/off illuminated rocker switch. There shall be an 8"H pedestal installed on the left and right-side top of bulkhead with LED oval strobe lights. These strobe lights are amber oval flush mount strobes facing outward on each side. And shall be red oval flush mount strobes facing the rear on each side.

- 2.7 Sign Holder: Provide and install open rack sign holder on left side in front to be installed at top of body just to rear of bulkhead. It shall be all steel angle construction with 3/8" round divider bars creating eight equally spaced slots approximately 2" W.
- 2.8 Brake Controller: Provide and install an electronic brake controller in cab for 2-3 axle operation and wired to chassis light circuit and rear trailer plug.
- 2.9 Portable Generator/Inverter: Furnish and install a gasoline powered Pure Sign generator/inverter pro series 6500-watt 13HP with Briggs and Stratton engine. Shall be recoil start with all standard front face outlets. The generator/inverter shall be installed to rear of the sign rack (left side front) just ahead of the rear toolbox. The controls shall be facing to the curbside.
- 2.10 Splash Shields/Mud Flaps: They shall be furnished permanently attached to the truck sub frame at the front and rear of the rear tires.
- 2.11 Sign Cabinet: There shall be a sign cabinet installed in the right front above the body just to the rear of the bulkhead. It shall be nominal 38"H X 41" W with a depth as required by sign sizes. The cabinet shall be fabricated from smooth 3/16" aluminum with full height cabinet style door with a full-length continuous door hinge a full perimeter door seal, chrome pull handle with hasp retainer. No lock shall be provided. The cabinet shall be divided into 6 quadrants for sign storage. Extruded "T" slots on 1/5" centers top, and bottom shall be used to hold signs in place. The exterior shall be primed and painted white. The interior shall have natural aluminum finish.

3. **CHASSIS PREPARATION:**

- 3.1 Trailer Hitch: Shall be equipped with a 2" X 2" receiver tube on a 3/4" pull plate with D-Rings mounted for trailer safety chains. Hitch design shall be capable of towing a 12,000 lb trailer as a minimum. A DPH2000 combination Pintle Hitch with a PM87 adapter or approved equal shall be provided.
- 3.2 Running Boards: Shall have cab length (typically a 4-door crew cab chassis) Aluminum Diamond Plate running boards installed.

4. **ELECTRICAL:** All Electrical connections shall use Deutsch style connectors.

- 4.1 Body Lighting: All lighting on the body and rear of the truck shall be LED type. This shall include the clearance lights, body marker lights, stop, tail, and turn signals and back-up lights.
- 4.2 Strobe Lighting: The body shall have two (2) 360-degree LED strobe lights mounted on self-leveling brackets located on the top corners of the cab shield visible from all

STATE OF DELAWARE  
Office of Management and Budget  
Government Support Services  
directions around the vehicle. Code 3 or equal may be used.

- 4.3 Back-Up Alarm: Unit shall have a backup alarm installed on the rear of the vehicle.

5. **EQUIPMENT MANUALS:**

- 5.1 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete **Operating Manual**, written or on CD. There should be a manual or CD for each unit purchased.
- 5.2 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Shop Repair** manuals, written or on CD. There should be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.
- 5.3 The successful vendor shall furnish a complete set of **Parts Manuals** written or on CD. There shall be manuals for each unit purchased with an extra copy for Equipment Management Resource Center.

6. **TRAINING:**

- 6.1 The successful vendor shall arrange with the chassis manufacture to conduct, at a minimum of four (4) hours the following training classes at each District that has received the equipment.
- 6.1.1 Operator/Preventative Maintenance
- 6.1.2 Operator Adjustments
- 6.1.3 Minor Maintenance Repairs
- 6.1.4 How to use the full capabilities of the equipment as well and its safe and effective operation.
- 6.2 Provide additional pricing for cost per student for additional extensive training if necessary and if required by the Department

7. **PRICING:**

- 7.1 Your pricing for this proposal shall be bid as if it is going to be installed on a 19.5 GVW chassis' including Ford F550, Chevy or other manufacturer's equivalent chassis. If and when another chassis may be involved the Department will negotiate any change that may apply.

8. **ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS/PARTS IF REQUIRED**

- 8.1 Provide pricing on a documented cost-plus percent markup price for any OEM component/part not listed in this specification that may be requested by the Department or other Delaware Agency